AWM52 Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters, formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

. . .

. 🖬 t

# 1/4/1 CORPS

1 Australian Corps General Branch (1 Aust Corps 'G' Branch)

May1944



1/4/1-0463

.....

•		WA	AR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY (Erase heading not required)	Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)
• -	Red Cores	n L Stoff Busi	ach Hi 1 Aust Corps Date and Time. From DOOLK Hrs 1 May To 2400% hrs 31 M	ay 1944
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	1 Мау		Lt Col Stroude and Cept Cornely of R&C India errived Rg 1 Aust Corps on	
			inspection tour.	
· •	2 Yby		Lt Col Stroude and Capt Comeby departed. Hil Aust Corps for B Son 2/9	
	ļ		Aust Arnd Regt	
	З Шау		3 Aust Div passed from c and 1 Aust Corps to First Aust Arny as from 0001K 1	1
		(b)	Maj Darby and Capt Richardson from LEL, after attachment to British Forces	
			HE arrived in area for general discussion of S & T and Q aspect of overseat	B
			experience	ana an
	4 Hay	(4)	1 Aust Corps Training Directive No 1/1944 issued '	Copy attached at Appr B
<del></del>			1 Aust Comps Training Instruction No 3/1944 issued "Stage 2 Training of	Copy attacied at Appr C
			Aust Car (Conmando) Regts"	
	6 11 <sup>8</sup> 7	(2)	His Excellency the Governor of queensland arrived at YUNGAEURRA	It inery attached at Appx D
			for inspection 1 Aust Corps area	
		(b)	Lt Col T.K. Blamey and Maj R.B. McKenzie arrived from Adv LEQ to discuss	
4.43—Goyt. Printer, Brisband	-		Combined Operations	

WAR	DIARY	or	INTELLIGENCE	SUMMARY
		(Era	se heading not required)	

.

.

.

. .

. .

.

. . .

•

• •

.

7

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

L

5

Unit Ganaral Staff Branch HQ-L Aust-Corps Date and Time From OOOlk brs. 1 Hay To 2400K brs. 31 May 1944

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	7 Lay	Hay 1 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summery No 2 issued		Copy attached at appr X
	в Улу	(a)	Brig H Wells BGS left for LHL to attend conference on Staff Appointments	
		(b)	Lt Col Stroude and Capt Cornaby, visiting officers RAC India, left area	
			for NEW GUINEA	
		(c)	Eight Canadian officers attached AMF arrived in area	Details shown at Appr E
		(d.)	First sust Army assumed comi of L of C units in area previously under comi	Details shown at Appy F
			l Aust Corps for local administration	
	9 Yay		Lt Col T.K. Blamey and Maj R.B. McKanzie returned to Adv LED	
	10 May		Capt Jamison US Navy, Lt Col Cheston US Army arrived from ATC MILNE BAY	
			to discuss combined operations training with 1 aust Combined Ops Sec	
	12 May		Lt Col J H Pilcher GSO II (Ops) First Aust Army temporarily assumed	
			duties of GSO I (Ops)	
	14 Ney		1 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 3 issued	Copy attached at Appr K
	16 May		Brig R.G.H. Irving DET arrived in area to discuss pemphlet "Fighting in	

4-43-Govt. Printer, Brisbane.

ы 4 на Эл. на на на

i.

1 A A

\_\_\_\_\_\_

**i** 1

.

• :

- .

.

•

a 14

4

Tropical Countries" and training requirements generally,

.

.....

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

. .

. . .

≁

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

. .

-1

. .

. .

.

(Erase heading not required)

# Unit General Staff Branch H2 1 Anst Corps Date and Time From QOOLK hrs 1 May To 2400K hrs 31 May 1944

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.	
	17 Yay		Brig H Wells BGS returned from LB2		
	19 May		Brig R.G.H. Irving DET returned to Adv LEQ		®
<u></u> _	20 11ey		1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 4/1944 "Fighting Training for all	Copy attached at Appx G	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Units in Jungle Formations and Japanese Tactics used to counter landing		
			operations issued		
	21 May		1 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 4 issued	Copy attached at appx K	
	23 May	(a)	1 mst Corps Training Instruction No 2/1944 "Combined Operations Beach	Copy is attached at appx	
*****			Organization and Maintenance " issued	Distribution List (1 Aust Corps G/3369/3D of 23 Lay	
		(ō)	Maj J Snow C.I. IEL School of Lech arrived in area to discuss arrangements	18 attached at amy I	
<u></u>			for training drivers of this formation at LHC School of Mech (Mobile Wing)		•••
			WONGABEL		Ð
	25 Mey		1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 5/1944 "Stage 3 Training of Aust	Copy attached at Appr J	
<u></u>			Cav (Commando) Begts" issued		
	26 Nay		Maj J Snow left area		<u></u>

. . .

. .

. . .

4-43-Govt. Printer, Brisbane.

. .

÷

• :

. . .

. ---

. .

# WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY (Erase heading not required)

14

. el

5

Army Form C.2118 (adapted.)

-1

Y

### Unit General Staff Branch HQ 1 Anst Corps Date and Time.-From OOOLK hrs 1 May To 2400K hrs 31 May 1944

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.	
	28 Llay	(e)	1 Aust Corps Weekly Intel ligence Surmary No. 5 is such	Copy is a ttached at Appr K	~~
		(b)	1 Aust Corps Location Statement No 4 issued	Copy is attached at Appx N	- 🗖
	30 Mey	(a)	Brig H Wells BGS attended exercise Heren at SAN REHO Beach, Designed to exercise 2 Aust Beach Gp in the development of a Beach Maintenance area.		-
			Skelston force representing one assent Ede was landed.		
		(b)	Capt G.A. Bourne OC 3 AAPIU arrived in area.		<u>(</u>
				Summary of appendices is	_
				attached at appx A.	
		·			
				-	. <del></del>

4-43-Govt. Printer, Brisbane.

ب آن و

. .

٠.

÷ .

APPX A

. 1

APPX A

### WAR DIARY - GENERAL STAFF BRANCH HD 1 AUST CORPS

FOR FERIOD 1 - 31 MAY 1944

÷.,

-

 $\mathbf{Y}$ 

1

÷

### SILUARY OF APPENDICES

Appx	▲	Summery of Appendices
W	В	Copy of 1 Aust Corps Training Directive No 1/1944
Ħ	C	Copy of 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 3/1944
Ħ	D	Itinerary - His Excellency the Governor of Queensland - visit to 1 Aust Corps area.
H	E	Itinerary - Visit of 8 Canadian Officers attached to AMP
99	F	Details of assumption of comi by First Aust Army
ष	G	Copy of 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 4/1944
	Ħ	Copy of 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 2/1944
H	I	Distribution List for 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 2/1944
19	J	Copy of 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 5/1944
W	K	Copies of 1 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 2 - 5.
W	L.	Amendments No 1 and 2 1 Arst Corps Location Statement No 3
n	¥	Location reports No 523 - 532

" H 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No 4

•

T

-

~~~	A	SECRET
r - I	1 AUST CORPS TRAINING DIRECTIVE	COPY NO. 31
	<u>110,1/1944</u>	APRER
	·	
	TRAINING_OBJECTIVE	<b>a</b>
	1. The training objective is to prepare 1 Aust out operations which may include any of the follow	ving:-
<b>*</b>	(a) Operations in terrain similar to that en NEW GUINEA, both along the coast and inl including operations in mountainous cour	Land, and
	(b) Operations involving an amphibious lands by a division and a beach group against	ing, probably opposition.
	(c) Operations involving a coastwise movement established beachhead, using landing crassmall craft, and employing up to a brigatanks.	aft and possibly
	(d) Operations involving the novement of a d	livision by air.
	SPECIAL TRAINING	
	2. Special attention should be paid to the foll of training, and in particular to those involving with other arms and with Allied Services:-	Lowing aspects co-operation
	(a) Close Air Support.	
	(b) Ground to Air Signals.	
	(c) Co-operation of Infantry with tanks in	jungle country.
	(d) Maximum use of Artillery.	•
	(e) Night Operations.	
	(f) Coastwise movements and maintainance.	
	Training Instructions on certain of the solutions of certain of the solutions of certain of the solutions giving recent developments from operations, will be separately. TIME FACTOR	
- <b>A</b>	3. The target dates for readiness for novement rehearsals by formations of 1 Aust Corps have been formation commanders.	and final n me known to.
	As the time and indue first thereary is depend factors including former clerablency is to bet por definitely must period will be presenting.	issi on many salit in states
	4. The period indicated as being analysis is a cases than the period needed. For this reason pro arranged to give preference to essential training, other training being limited where necessary. In individual and section training form the basis of training these phases must be carried out thorough the higher training has a firm foundation on which	periods for this regard, as all higher aly to ensure that
	TRAINING FOR AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS	
	5. (a) The tentative programme for this training in 1 Aust Corps G/2947/SD of 5 Apr 44. The training period being determined by of the craft of Seventh Amphibious Force	The extent of the availability
n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n n		

- (b) In view of the limited period of availability of the amphibious craft of Seventh Amphibious Force, it will be necessary to use the Amphibious training programme as the basis for the training programmes of formations and units 1 Aust Corps.
- (c) It is possible that the dates of availability of the Amphibious craft of Seventh Amphibious Force may be altered at short notice,

6. The training of 2 Aust Beach Gp will be assisted by the provision of training cadres from units of 1 Aust Beach Gp and will be carried out under the direction of 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec commencing 7 May 44. Training will be completed in time to fit the Beach Gp for training with the first flight of 9 Aust Div.

### TRAINING AIDS

- 7. (a) A training instruction on Amphibious Warfare is in process of production and will be available for early issue to all formations including 7 Aust Div.
  - (b) Adv 5HQ have been requested to provide sufficient copies of Ship diagrams.

### TRATIING IN OPEN COUNTRY

8. The big majority of troops in formations in this Corps having either fought in the jungle or having been trained in the jungle, are familiar with jungle conditions.

As tactical training is more easily carried out in the open or semi-open country and as the use of such country would give a necessary change of training environment, a period of training in areas other than the jungle is desirable. A return to exercises in the jungle can be made when found necessary during the later stages of the training.

### TRAINING WITH TANKS

÷

9. 2/9 Aust Arnd Regt has been detailed to move to the Tablelands and will come under cormand of 6 Aust Div on arrival.

When required, arrangements can be made for training with other formations.

10. Training in co-operation with terber should be designed to study operations in open, static and junche arcses

### TRAINING OF PNR P"\_\_

11. Recent campaigns in fropical areas has shown the need for greatly increased engineer resources. The engineer units within the division have been increased by the addition of one field company, and a field company is included in the Beach Group OCB.

Further engineer resources cannot be counted on except from within divisional resources. For these reasons Pioneer battalions will be trained to undertake tasks normably accepted as engineer tasks.

12 As engineer tools and equipment are essential, this training may be carried out by

- (a) Using engineer equipment during periods when field companies are otherwise employed,
- (b) By the attachment of a company of the Pioneer battalion to each field company during training, and working two shifts with the same equipment, if necessary.

TRAINING OF ALL UNITS OF THE DIVISION. INCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.

-3-

13 In tropical warfare against the Japanese every unit within the area of operations is liable to attack by eneny parties infiltrating through from a larger attack, or by Raiding Tai, and, therefore, every unit (administrative or otherwise) must be capable of fighting and undertaking its own defence.

A special training instruction is being issued to define unit responsibilities in this regard, to indicate the probable forms of attack, and the training necessary to combat them.

### <u>M.T.SCALES</u>

A May 44.

¥.

**\_\_**);

14. The scale of  $M_0T_3$  to be issued to each unit of a jungle formation has now been fixed and is unlikely to alter. Scales for the division have been issued in LHQ SM4177 of 25 Apr 44.

Trial loading, the adjustment of unit equipment to these motor transport scales, and the finalization of loading tables should be effected as early as possible and tested during the training period.

### CONTROL OF INCIDENCE OF MALARIA DURING TRAINING

15. Experience in 6 Aust Div has proved that the incidence of attacks of malaria can be reduced by restricting the hard physical effort required of troops, during the first period of training after return from leave.

In 17 Aust Inf Bde hard physical effort was avoided, by prohibiting football and limiting marches to 5 miles, during the first two months of training after return from leave. These steps proved effective in greatly lowering the incidence of attacks and recurrences of malaria.

16. Summary of training instructions being printed or to be issued in the near future:-

- (a) 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No.11
- (b) Fighting training for all units in Jungle Formations and Topaners Tautier Loui to counter Landing operations.
- (c) On certain of the subjects listed in para 2 (Special Training).

H. Wells

Brig, GS 1 Aust Corps.

DISTRIBUTION			
6 Aust Div 9 Aust Div 2/7 Aust Cav(Commando)R 1 Aust Beach Gp 2 Aust Beach Gp 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec HQ RAA 2 Aust Corps HQ RAE 2 Aust Corps Tps A Aust Corps Sigs HQ Cond 2 Aust Corps Tp -AASC 46 Aust Sqn AL Sec GC BGS G CSO CE	$22 - 23 \\ 24 - 25 \\ 26 - 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31$	DA & QMG A Med Pro Q S & T Ord AEME Camp File War Diary <u>Copy (for infn</u> ) Adv LHQ First Aust Army 7 Aust Div	$\frac{\text{Copy -Nc}}{39}$ 40 41 42 43 45 - 46 47 - 48 49 51 - 52 53 51 - 52 53 55 - 53

-All Dairy Cr.

4

### LAUST CORPS TRATING INSTRUCTION NO. 3/1944

### Reference: <u>1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No.8</u> of 27 Feb 44.

### STAGE 2 : ..... I AUST CAV (COMMANDO) REGTS.

### <u>GENERAL</u>

L. This instruction cutlines the general policy for training Aust Cav (Connando) Regiments and Aust Conmando Squadrons during Stage 2. The greater part of time will available for training should be spent on this stage, which will consist mainly of tactical exercises.

### OBJECT

- 2. Objects of Stage 2 training are: -
  - (a) To achieve cohesion in the tactical handling of the squadron as a unit,
  - (b) To practice troops and squadrons in their cavalry roles,
  - (c) To accuston troop and squadron leaders to work as independent units when required.
  - (d) To instill into all ranks the qualities of inquisitiveness and aggressiveness.

### SCOPE

3. Exercises by troop and squadron to be conducted in following roles,

### (a) <u>Disnounted reche for formations</u>

Advance guard-forward protective recce for formation advance, racco patrols to locate and determine extent of energy position, attacks to overcome minor resistance or to determine strength and extent of energy positions. Flank protection, Maintenance of contact with energy.

### (b) Seizing ground and holding for limited periods

(e.g.Capture of KAIAPIT by 2/6 Aust Cormando Son) Exercises involving fast nevement in approach forced marches - followed by immediate attack and quick, complete consolidation. These exercises to progress to carrying out such attacks where there is little information available, little time for recoe, and time is vital factor.

Examples of objectives:-

- Airfield required for landing own troops and supplies.
- (11) Defile on energy line of advance or energy L of C to delay troop movements and supplies. In these exercises an active energy should be provided, and counter-attacks will always he staged.

### (c) Long range independent patrols

Some examples of the purposes of such patrols are:

- (i) Recce of possible lines of advance\_far to flanks.
- (ii) Investigation of possible airfield sites within territory under energy control.
- (iii) Taking up of ambush positions behind enemy lines on his L of C to restrict and hamper enemy troop movements and supplies.
- (iv) To leave behind from a strong fighting patrol an OP party with W/T set to pass up to the minute reports of eneny novements and actions. This is a very inexpensive and efficient way of obtaining information. A strong fighting patrol may often be necessary to get the OP to its position, and in order to carry sufficient supplies to leave it there.
- (V) To reach a landing beach where it is intended to land a force on eneny flank or rear. This patrol can forward accurate reports of eneny movements, suitability of the beach, signal landing craft to shore, and act as guides.

### 4. <u>Amphibious Training</u>

To be arranged during any stage of training at convenience of formations.

### 5. <u>Revision - Infantry Training</u>

If time still available for training permits, units should conduct further exercises using squadron as infantry in attack and defence.

### SPECIAL TRAINING

- 6. (a)
  - (a) Specialist sections should be used to the greatest extent during all exercises in their normal functions within the squadron.
  - (b) Pioneer sections should be trained in recce of ground for airfields and in initial preparation of landing strips.
  - (c) In this connection, attention is directed to 1 Aust Corps G/3144/SD of 29 Apr 44 dealing with the training of pioneer platoon commanders.

Hickory.

	4 May 44.	GS 1 Aust Corps.	
1 1 2 2 2 2 2	DISTRIEUTION 6 Aust Div 9 Aust Div 2/7 Aust Cav(Commando)Regt 1 Aust Beach Gp 2 Aust Beach Gp GOC BGS G CCRA CE CSO DA & QMG Å	$\begin{array}{ccccccc} \underline{\text{Copy No}} & \underline{\text{Copy No}} \\ 1 & - & 3 & \text{Medical} & 18 \\ 4 & - & 6 & \text{Pro} & 19 \\ & 7 & 0 & 20 \\ & 8 & S & T & 21 \\ & 9 & \text{Ord} & 22 \\ & 10 & \text{AEME} & 23 \\ & 11 & \text{File} & 24 & -25 \\ & 12 & \text{War Diary} & 26 & -27 \\ & 13 & \underline{\text{Copy(for infm})} \\ & 14 & \text{Adv LHQ} & 28 \\ & 15 & \text{First Aust Army(one for} \\ & 16 & \text{LHQ Trg Centre(JT7)} \\ & 17 & \text{CANUNGRA} & 29 & -30 \\ & 7 & \text{Aust Div} & 31 & -33 \end{array}$	

App. D •

TETTERRATE

• •

.

1

-

 $\rightarrow$ 

•

R

VISIT BY	nis and and Confa	MCY THE COVENIOR OF OUTENSLAND TO 1 AUST MIGA 7-8 MAY 44
7 Kay 44	0930 hrs	Vice Regal party departs rail car YUNGABURRA for HQ 3 Aust Div Accompanied by Brig Shoeban.
	0945 hrs (approx)	3 Aust Div Pro will meet Vice Regal party at TAIRI Railway Crossing.
	1000 hrs	Arrive HQ 7 Aust fuf Ede when his Excellency will be met by Brig Adm Cond 3 Aust Div. (Attend Church Parade) (Queensland battalion of 7 Aust Inf Ede. Morning tes 7 Aust Inf Ede HQ Officers' Mess.
	1130 hrs- 1230 hrs.	Visit units of 7 Aust Inf Ede.
	1245 hrs- 1400 hrs.	Lunch NQ 3 Aust Div
	1415 hrs	Attend 5 Aust Inf Bde Swimning Sports at LANE BURAHOO.
	1545 hrs	Visit EOALA Soldiers' Club.
	1615 hrs	Tea at 5 Aust Inf Bde HQ Officers' Mess.
	1700 hrs	Depart HQ 3 Aust Div for rail car YUNGABURRA.
	1845 hrs	Depart rail car YUNGABURBA for "A" Mess HQ 1 Aust Corps. Capt Game to accompany.
	1915 hrs	Supper 1A1 Hess.
8 May 44	0930 hrs	Depart rail car YUHGABURRA for HQ 6 Aust Div. Accompanied by Brig Sheehan.
·	1005 hrs	Arrive HQ 6 Aust Div (Net by Maj-Gen Wootten).
	1025 hrs	Leave to inspect Battalion Exercise - 15 Aust Inf Bde.
	1360 hrs	Lunch at 6 Aust Div HQ.
	1400 hrs	Inspect Bridge Building - RAE 6 Aust Div.
	1500 hrs	Inspect Brigade Exercise - 17 Aust Inf Bde Afternoon Tea HQ 17 Aust Inf Bde.
	1700 hrs	Depart EQ 6 Aust Div for rail car YUNGABURRA.

000

•

· · · · ·

Apps	Ē
Appendix 'A' G/3225/SD of	to 1 Aust Corps

ы: н —

### ITINERARY FOR VISIT OF CANADIAN OFFICERS

Martin

8 Ha 9 Ha	Arrive CAIRNS by air from BRISBANN		Proceed HQ 1 Aust Corps under arrange ments "Q" Branch 1 Aust Corps Remain HQ 1 Aust Corps night 8/9 May
9 Ma		(b)	Remain HQ 1 Aust Corps night 8/9 May
9 Ma			
	y Proceed HQ 6 Aust Div at 0930 hrs.	. (a)	Under arrangements "Q" Branch 1 Aust Corps
		<b>(b)</b>	Officers will be attached in terms of para 3 of 1 Aus Corps 43225/SD of May 44.
23 Ma	r Proceed 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec	(a)	6 Aust Div will arrange tpt
		(b)	Programme to be arranged by 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec
26 lla;	TOP CATHOS	3	Q Branch 1 Aust Corps will arrange transport in con- junction with 1 Aust Combined Ops
		<b>(b)</b>	Sec Authority for Air Travel LHQ 57100 of 28 Apr 44.
		26 May(a) Depart 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec for CAIRNS	<ul> <li>23 May Proceed 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec (a)</li> <li>(b)</li> <li>26 May(a) Depart 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec (a) for CAIRNS</li> <li>(b) Depart CAIRNS by air for BRISBANE</li> <li>(b) Depart CAIRNS by air for BRISBANE</li> </ul>

•	<u>COPT</u>	CITICO) AppliF.
•	TO: 2 AUST CORPS	
	FROM: FIRST AUST ARMY	<b>4168</b> 11
	confidential (.) ref fir	t aust arry G(SD) 3001 dated
	2 may 44 (.) WEF 0001	hrs 15 may all correspondence
	previously addressed rear	Hig first aust army will be addressed
	HQ first aust army all in	lîm .
	Serial No: 4814 Date: 111950	IMPORTANT TOO: 111750K
	G(Ops) Distribution	
		gal Postal
		enities Camp
	DAMS E	hucation <u>Copy to</u>
	Chaplains Q Med S	GOC AT EGS
	Dental 0.	rd (2) Var Diary (2)

÷	SECRET
Subject: ASSUMPTION OF COM	D BY FIRST AUST ARMY
	HQ 1 Aust Corps & May 44 C(2001/SD
	G/3221/SD
establishment of HQ First A subtended units will commun matters of local administra Orders of 1 Mar 44, para 15	instructions and consequent upon the sust Army at MAREEBA on 3 May 44, the sicate direct with First Aust Army on all ation. (1 Aust Corps Administrative Standing , refers). For any purpose for which 1 Aust Corps they now come under cond
Town Major ATHERTON Camp Staff ATHERTON Camp Staff KAIRI Camp Staff WONDECLA Jamp Staff RAVENSHOE	2/1 Aust Con Depot 2 Aust Hosp Laundry Unit 9 Aust Hosp Laundry Unit 2/1 Aust Adv Ord Depot
Lamp Staff WONGABEL Lamp Staff MAPEE & Aust CRE Wks 54 Aust DCR: Wks (AIF) 2 Pl 12 Aust A Tps Coy	17 Aust Ord Store Co- 1 Aust Adv Ord Depot Fec 7 Aust Ord Ven Pk 2/2 Sec Aust Officers Shop 5 Sec Aust Officers Shop 2/6 Aust Mob Laundry and
Aust Haint PL 9 Aust Op Sec (Adv LHQ Sig 9 Aust Op Sec (Adv LHQ Sig 9 Aust E Sec Ql 1 L of C Area B 9 Aust Fd Bahery (AIF) 14 27 Aust Sup Depot Coy 14 2/109 Aust Son That Cou	Fwd Decn Unit s) 13 4mst Adv Ord Depot IPOD 73 Aust Fd Ann Depot 3 Anst Adv Dase Wksp 80 Aust Depot Cash Office
et 2/109 Aust Gen Tpt Coy 2/2 AGH 2/6 AGH 2/1 Aust Base Depot Med Stor Aust Amb Train	65 AWAS Barracks Det No. 5 Sec. Aust Kit Stone
. Acknowledge.	

F & Hassell file 

. . . . . . .

ļ

.

DISTRIBUTION

1

As per Appendix "4"

and a second second



*':* :

.

Г

<u>Cercec</u>

Appendix "A" to 1 Aust Corps G/2221/SD of # May 44

### DISTRIBUTION.

Aust Div (10)GOC (10) 9 Aust Div BGS I Aust Beach Gp (2) 2 Aust Beach Gp (2) I Aust Combined Ops Sec G CE · Svy 2/7 Aust Lav (Commando) Regt CSO RAA 2 Aust Corps DA & QMG RAE 2 Aust Corps "" A & Aust Corcs Sigs DAMS A Aust Corps Sigs DAMS 10 Court 2 hour Corps For AASC Juap 2 Aust Corps Fd Cash Office Med 2 Aust Corps Fro Cov Dent 2 Aust Corps Fo Cov Dent First Aust Army Stationery Depot (AIF) Pro First Aust Army Press Unit Amen First Aust Army Mob Printing Unit Educ 2 Aust Corps Reception Camp S & Det No.1 Nob Wing LHQ School of Ord Mech AFRIC . Jnaplains Med Dental Legal Amenities Education S & T Hech AELE (2) Mob Team Junior Leaders Wing First Postal (2) -Aust Army Regt Trg School Sal 45 Aust AL Sec Camp Town Major ATHERTON Camp Staff ATHERTON War Diary (2) 🗸 File Camp Staff KAIRI Camp Staff WONDECLA Copy(for infm) Camp Staff RAVENSHOE Camp Staff VONGABEL Camp Staff HAPEE & Aust CHE Wks First Aust Army (3) 17 Aust L of C Sub Area 54 Aust DCRE Wks (AIF) 2 Pl 12 Aust & Tps Coy 3 Aust Maint Pl 3 Aust Maint Pl 3 Aust Maint Pl 89 Aust Op Sec (Adv LHQ Sigs) Bet E Sec Qld L of C Area BIPOD 3 Aust Fd Bakery (AIF) 27 Aust Sup Depot Coy Det 2/109 Aust Gen Tpt Coy 2/2 AGH 2/6 AGH 2/1 Aust Bace Depot Med Stores 4 Gate and Frain 2/1 Aust Con Depot 2 Aust Hosp Laundry Unit 9 Aust Hosp Laundry Unit 2/1 Aust Adv Ord Depot 17 Aust Ord Store Coy 1 Aust Adv Ord Depot Sec 7 Aust Ord Veh Pk 2/2 Sec Aust Officers Snop 5 Sec Aust Officers Shop 2/6 Aust Mob Laundry and Fwa Decn Unit 13 Aust Adv Ord Depot 73 Aust Fd Ann Depot 3 Aust Adv Base Wksp 80 Aust Depot Cash Office 3 ADCS Officers Club 65 AWAS Barracks Det No 5 Sec Aust Ki Kit Store 51B Area Staff 15 Aust Leave Train Cooking Sec e transfer de la company.

<u>SECRET</u>

### Subject: ASSUMPTION OF COMMAND BY FIRST AUST ARMY

Legal

9 5 & Т

Ord (2)

<u>AENE (2)</u>

Amenities

Education

 $\mathbf{Pro}$ 



Consequent upon the establishment of HQ First Aust Army 1, at MAREEBA the following procedure relative to command 1 Aust Corps has been laid down by LHQ :-

- (a) Adv LHQ will define the training policy for 1 Aust Corps for implementation by HQ First Aust Army.
- (b) Adv LHQ and 1 Aust Corps will continue to communicate direct on the following matters concerning projected overseas offensive operations only +

CCRA

DAMS

Med Dental

Chaplains

ΈC CSO

A.

- (i) Plans
  (ii) Operation Orders and Instructions
  (iii) Intelligence directly connected with (i) or (ii)
  - (iv) Provision of Code Words and maps.

Copies of such communications will be passed as desirable by Adv LHQ to LHQ or First Aust Army for information. 1 Aust Corps will not pass copies for information on these matters to LHQ or First Aust Army.

(c) There will be no direct communication either way between LHQ and 1 Aust Corps. Communications from or concerning 1 Aust Corps will be addressed to Adv LHQ for matters mentioned in sub-para (b) above and to HQ First Aust Army for all other matters. Copies will be passed for information as necessary subject to restrictions regarding such copies in natters mentioned in sub-para (b).

 $2_{\odot}$ Until further notice all correspondences of Fight Last Army will be addressed to:-

HQ First Aust Army

Wheelik thay



→ 65500

· · · · · · · · ·

### LESSAGE OUT

T0: HQ COHD 2 AUST CORPS TPS AASC 46 AUST AL SEC 2 AUST CORPS FD CASH OFFICE 6 AUST DIV 9 AUST DIV 1 AUST BEACH GP 2 AUST BEACH GP 2/7 AUST CAV (COLEANDO) REGT FIRST AUST ARMY STATIONERY DEPOT (AIF) RAA 2 AUST CORPS FIRST AUST AREY PRESS UNIT ۶ RAE 2 AUST CORPS FIRST AUST ARHY MOB PRINTING UNIT A AUST CORPS SIGS 1 AUST COMBINED OPS SEC FIRST AUST ARMY MOB TEAM REGT TRG SCHOOL 2 AUST CORPS RECEPTION CAMP FROM: 1 AUST CORPS SD 4662 3 (.) SECRET HQ first aust closed T00W00IB4 army reopened MAREEDA ref map BIB00HRA 1 in 333604 at 0001K school 'nrs (.) 3 first nay rear aust opened T00W001BA army ·same à₽L informed This message must be sent in cipher TOO: 042230K if liable to interception or tp fall into enemy hands filstneened maj Distributed by G(Ops) on 3 May as under:-. . . . . . GOC CSO Amenities BGS DA & QMG Education G(Ops) G(Int) С 5 & Т A DAMS. G(SD) G(A1r) Chaplains 07a Med AEME G(Liaison) Dental Postal CE Ləgal Sel Camp Svy Pro Jar Diery Tile.

· 17

.5

Y

Ł

	War Deary.	G mish COPY NO: 50	<b>9</b>
<b>.</b> ,	1 AUST CORPS TRAINING	INSTRUCTION NO 4/1944	
	FIGHTING TRAINING FOR ALL	UNITS IN JUNCLE FORMATIONS APPA	2
	- AND		•
	JAPANESE TACTICS USED TO	COUNTER LANDING OPERATIONS	

### APPROACH AND INITIAL LANDING

### 1. Sea and Air Attack

Local sea and air supremacy being essential for the protection of seaborne operations it may be assumed that adequate protection to defeat enemy attacks of this nature will be provided and, therefore, that attempts to interfere with the expedition by sea or air are unlikely to succeed.

Resolutely pressed attacks in either sphere may be expected to achieve some results and cause minor damage.

### SUBSEQUENT TO THE LANDING

### 2. <u>Attack by Sea</u>

When the force is established ashore the Naval Forces evering the landing will be withdrawn from the area to safer waters and light naval protection by PT Boats will probably be all that will be available; therefore the use of the sea for the movement of enemy land or light naval forces may be possible.

### Attack from the Air

**Sir protection on the scale provided for the landing cannot be maintained indefinitely, and at a comparatively early stage air protection of the beachhead is likely to be schoved and placed 'at call' from the mearest air fields available.** Therefore attack on the beachhead and beach area by energy aircraft is to be expected, and, should they be available energy Paratroops could be employed.

### Attack by Land Forces

\$,

A strongly opposed landing is not likely to succeed, and therefore landings are planned to take place where opposition is not expected or where light opposition only is expected.

Thus the landing will probably be made in the first place against widely spaced protective detachments supported by local reserves as soon as the latter can be noved to the area.

The innediate land attacks to which the landing force may se exposed after its establishment ashore are therefore -

- (a) Attack by local recerves by land.
- (b) Attack by Mobile Raiding Units the approach being by sea or land.

The Japanese attacked in this way on a small scale at SCARLET BEACH and on a larger scale at MONOTE.

subsequently, as the energy reserves can be concentrated against the landing, deliberate attempts to recapture the beachnead may be attempted, and at this period the probable forms of attack are likely to be:-

- (ja) Deliberate large scale attack such as that launched by the Japanese to recapture SCARLET BEACH-FINSCHHAFEN.
- (b) Operations by Raiding Tai directed particularly against gun areas. The Japanese carried out raids at SOPUTA and at LT TAIDU with this object.

#### Bnorv Hathods ξi

Þ

A brief description of the various forms of attack is siven in Aboundir Wan together with instances of where they have been employed by the eneny and reference is made to the description of each method can be studied.

#### 6. Charactoristics Cornon to Each Form of Attack

÷2÷

Although the scale and weight of the attack differ con-siderably, the methods are usually similar and have the following cormon characteristics.

- The attack is pressed with great vigour regardless {a} of casualties and non-success in other sectors of the attack.
- $\{\mathbf{Q}\}$ militration is employed extensively to gain defended areas, and cause confusion.
- (g) The steack is normally accompanied by an encording attack which is designed to come in from the flank or rear or to gain a position astride the supply route into the area.

#### 8. The Jananess Attack

then pressed vigorously and hade in superior strength this form of attack is difficult to defeat and its successful emplication contributed LargeLy to the extremely rapid advance of the Japanese through the PHILLIPEES, MALAYA and the NEI to be more it was finally halted when the energy suffered his first defeat at MINE BAY.

Fren when the opposing forces are nore equal in strength, this form of attack is difficult to defeat quickly and time is secured to oradicate oneny parties which have infiltrated into the defended area.

The Japanese method is good, and if applied with greater the still than the energy usually displays, would be difficult to combat.

The Japanese application of these tactics usually displays the following weaknesses, which render ...ks vulnerable to effective counter neasures;

- (a) The encoy rulias on the v our with which the attack is pressed isther than in the skillful use of the ground and his weapons, thus expressing hinself to heavy carualties.
- (b) Should the attack fail il probably be repeated using exactly the set it, the same plan and the same troops, (or those or they that remain unwounded from the former attack).
- Should the attack fail or only and all's succeed the maintenance of his forward processions difficult, and at times has completely as it did at WAU and SATELBERG

#### 8. Gounter Measures

To defeat this form of attack full devotage must be taken of the weaknesses found in the Japanese las los.

(a) Preparations must be made a that the maximum fire power can be brought onto the attacking troops, e.g., the elearance of undergrowth to give fields of fire

Which are not evident to the enemy and the siting of weapons to gain the full benefit from their fire.

٤.

- (b) As positions which are encircled must fight on, prior steps must be taken to ensure that they are well stocked with water, supplies and arrunition, to enable them to do so. In this regard it must be realized that, should the eneny get behind your position, he is no better placed than you are, for although you may be cut off from your own forces temporarily, he is also cut off from his forces, and unlike you, is probably not provisioned, as you are for that eventuality.
- (c) Japanese maintenance of forward troops is left largely to chance and the results in all the recent fighting have proved disastrous to the enemy. Should the enemy gain a position inside our defences, he can only continue to fight until his supplies and argumition are exhausted and therefore, by preventing supplies reaching him, his position becomes untenable.

### 9. <u>Training</u>

It will be seen from the brief descriptions of the Japanese method of attack, the Mobile Raiding Tai and the Raiding Tai, that in warfare in close country against the Japanese, all units and installations in the forward area are liable to attack from the rear as well as from the front, and, that at any time they may have to defend themselves, and hold their positions just as infantry units do.

To defend themselves effectively, units and services must be able to fight in this way and training of all units and services will be carried out to this end.

By training of this nature the effect of these Japanese tactics can be limited and the clarms and wild rurburs occasioned by this penetrating raids avoided.

### Brig, GS 1 Aust Corps.

. . .

### 19 May 44

à.

DISTRIBUTION			
2	CODY NO	2	Copy-No
6 Aust Div	1-10	T DA & QHG	37
9 Aust Div	11-20	A	38
L Aust Jeach Gp	21-22	Kedical	39
2 Aust Beach Gp	23-24	Pro	38 39 40
1 Aust Combined Ops Sec	25	о 5 & Т	41
2/7 Aust Cav Cormando Regt	26		42-43
RAA 2 Aust Corps	27	Ord	44-45
RAE 2 Aust Corps Tps	25 26 27 28	AEDE	46-47
A Aust Corps Sigs	29	Camp	48
HQ Comd 2 Aust Corps Tps AASC		File	49
46 Aust AL Sec	31	War Diary	آر سرز
GOC	32	Co_rv(for_infr)	
3G <b>S</b>	30 32 32 32 34 5 34 5 34 5 34 5 34 5 34 5	Adv min	52
G	34	First Aust Army	53 •
CE	จัส	7 Aust Div	54-63

CBO 36 36

APPENDIX "A" to 1 Aust-Compa Training, Instruction No 4/1944 of 1971ay 44

### BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS OF PROBABLE FORUS OF ATTACK

1.

### ATTACK DY LECAL RESERVES BY LAND

κ.

2.

1. As this type of attack will follow the general lines of the normal Japanese attack (sutlined in para 3 below), a separate description is not given.

### ATTACK BY HOBILE RAIDING UNITS

Summarised from the account given in AMF Weekly Intelligence Review No. 86 of Mar 44.

As the terrain in tropical areas usually prevents the rapid nounting of a counter attack in the event of an eachy landing, Nobile Raiding Units have been formed to nove by sea in high speed boats and counter-land in force to destroy the eneny, by attacking him in rear during the initial phase of the operation.

It is intended that the attack be launched on the night of the landing, or failing that, the following night, and that it be made as a sudden thrust supported by sea and air forces if they are available.

Each Company of the force has signals and engineers attached to it to make it tell-contained and it is clearly stated that the counter landing "Must be made within the enany's landing area."

On landing, the tasks of the Hobile Raiding Unit are many. "As soon as the barges reach the beach, annihilate the enery and destroy or burn his equipment, arrunition, fuel etc. Continue to puch on to the objective. Endeavour to acquire utnost results before dawn.

Continue the attack with absolute reliance on cold steel disregarding losses. However, once the fighting subsides, capture worthy staff officers for intelligence purposes, or utilize captured equipment.

At daybreak while the attack is being carried out nove to daytime disposition and continue on. At such time, forces should not be concentrated in order to minimise the loss from artillery shelling. However, the pressure of the attack must not be let up by giving too much consideration to safety of personnel."

### JAPANESE ATTACKS

٨

3.

4

The Largest attack launched by the Japanese in the FINSCHHAFEN area was designed to re-capture SCARLET BRACH, which was the beach captured by 20 Aust Inf Ede and the one on which the beachhead was based.

The attack consisted of three parts :-

(a) The main attack driving from inland through to the beachhead to secure the beach,

(b) An attack along the coast on to the flank of the beachhead, and,

(c) A small scale seaborne attack by a Mobile Raiding Unit.

The Seaborne attack was delivered before the main attack, and suffered complete defeat and very heavy loss. The attack along the coast was not pressed and was easily held.

The main attacking force, screened by protective parties, moved between the widely spaced posts of the outpost position into position for the attack on our main defended areas. No detailed reconnaissance was made before the attack was launched. The attack was pressed with great determination, and when repulsed the energy reformed and attacked again. After 12 hours of these "Bull-headed" tactics he discovered the southern flank of the position: patrols were moved round it and infiltrated through our reserve positions into the SIKI COVE area - which formed the SE end of SCARLET BEACH - the objective.

Two hours later a further Japanese attack was launched on the northern flank and the attack appeared to be designed to discover the soft spots in the defence.

It is not known whether the energy intended this part of the attack to have been synchronised with the main attack or not.

The energy parties which had successfully infiltrated through our positions to their objective - SIKI COVE - nade no aftempt to capture the ground which commanded the Cove. In the position reached, they were cut off from their forces and could not be maintained. Although these parties maintained their position for some days, the lack of supplies and the pressure from our forces finally forced them to withdraw and it is doubtful, in this case, if the inconvenience caused by his penetration, justified the heavy losses suffered by this portion of his force.

### RAIDING TAI (TEISHINTAI)

4.

A fuller account of these raiding parties is given in Japanese Tactics Bullctin No 1 LHQ Oct 43, which should be studied.

In the Japanese Army a TEISHINTAI is a temporary organization of a body of troops formed to carry out deep raids. It varies in strength and organization according to the task allotted and whether the attack is to be a surprise or storning attack.

To date its nost usual enployment in NEW GUINEA has been to destroy our guns e.g. the raids at SOPUTA and TAMBU. When used to destroy a troop of four guns, it would probably be composed as follows:-

HQ Group1 Officer 1 Liaison NCO 1 OrderlyDenolitior GroupAbout 15 menAssault GroupAbout 15 menAssault GroupAbout 12 menReserve. GroupAbout 12 menThe raid is usually carried out in the following stages:(a) A secret advance by night, or through the jungle by

- (a) A secret advance by night, or through the jungle by day avoiding enery traffic routes, to a lying up position within striking distance of the objective.
- (b) Observation and reconnaissance of the objective to determine when and where the raid should be launched.
- (c) The attack either using surprise or storning the objective in strength.

(d) The withdrawal.

б.



1 AUST CORPS T	RAINING INS	TRUCTION No. 11
COMBI	NED OPERA	TIONS.
BEACH ORGANI	SATION ANI	) MAINTENANGE
NOTE: This p	imphlet was ori	ginally issued as
"1 Aus of 17 D amende	Corps Training I ec 43. It has now d.	ginally issued as astruction No. 2" been revised and
HQ 1 AUST CORP 24 April, 1944.	S, H	, WELLS, Brigadier, GS 1 Aust Corps.

n na shi na shi

and a second property of the second second

a ann an Anna an Anna ann ann ann an Anna ann

[] :

1

\_\_\_•

### BEACH ORGANISATION AND MAINTENANCE

. . . .

1

.

\_ **.**. i

.....

. . . .

ļ

ł

.

.

3

		C(	DNTE	NTS				
CHA	PTER	L-IN	TRODU	CTION.			Page	Para
							1	1-2
Definitions	••	••	••		••		1	3
Naval Responsibilit Army Responsibilit	<b>y</b>	• -	••	••	••	••	1	4
Army Responsibilit	3			- •	••		1	5
Air Force Response Collective Response	10111ty	••	••	••	••	••	2	6 7
Jonective Responsi	othry	••	••	••	••	••	4	
CHA				ND UN		TION.		
4. Naval Staff.								
Senior Naval Office							3	8
Principal Beachma	ster (P	BMr)		••		• ·	3	9
Principal Beachma Deputy Principal E Assistant Series No.	Beachm	aster_(!	D/PBMr	)	••		3	10
Assistant Senior Na	ival Of	ficer La	inding (	ASNOL)	••	••	3	11
B. The Military L	anding	Groun	2.					
Composition			-				3	12
Functions—Princip	∍ั_งย	litary	Landin	z Offici	ет <sup>С</sup> (Р)	m.o.	5	12
Militar	v Land	ing Off	ficer (M	LO)			3	13
General Staff Offic	ers, 2no	i Grade	2				4	14
C. Air Force Staff	,							
Commander, Air F		each Ui	nit		••		4	15
					••		-	
D. The Beach Or	-	1011-						
Naval Beach Com					••	••	4 5	16
Naval Officers on Naval Maintenance	the Be	acnes		••	••		5 5	17 18
The Reach Group	Fatu	53					5	19
The Beach Group "Key" Personnel of	f the F	each G	ייי	••			5	20
Air Force Beach I	Flight	June C		••			6	21
Identification of P				ı Organi	sation		6	22
				VISION	_			-
	1491LI	LTE IN		ACHES:	DLAU	u JA		
Sectors	••	••	••	••	••	••	7	23
Beaches	••		••	••	••	••	7	24
Landing Points		••	••	••	••	••	7 8	23 26
Landing Points Responsibility Beaching Signals	••	••			••		8	20
Stores	••				••		8	28
			••	••	••	••	•	-

### CHAPTER IV .- BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA.

, 📕 🛛 - -

								Page	Para
Definitions	•		••	••	••			8	29
Punctions	••		••		••	••		9	30
Control		••	••		••		••	9	31
Compositio	n	••				••	••	9	32
Size						• •	••	9	33
Location 7	rithin (	the Cove	ring Pos	sition		••		10	34
Layout								10	35
Assembly a			eas			••	••	10	36
Traffic		••	••		••			10	37
Capacity			••		••			11	38
Quantities								11	39
Defence						••	••		
Detence	••	••	••	••	••	••	••	11-12	40
				-					
	UHA	PIES	v.—14E	DEA	CH GRO	UP.			
Beach Grou	ip Hea	dquarter	s		••		••	13	41
Beach Grou	ip Eng	ineers	••	••				13	42
Beach Sign	al Uni	t				••	••	14	43
Beach Bat		••	• •	••		••		. 15	4
General Tr	ansport	Coy		••	••		••	15	45
Supply	••		•-	••	••	••		16	46
AAMC		••	••	••			••	16	47
Ordnance I	leach I	Detachm	ent	•	••	- •		17	48
AEME	••	••	••		••	••	••	17	49
Provost		••	••	••	••	••		18	50
Salvage			••	••	••	••	••	18	51
	CHAP	TER VI			ENT OF				
			BEAC	H MA	INTENA	NCE A	REA.		
Types of Be	ach Ma	untenan	ce Area		••	••		19	52
First Key F		••	••	••			••	19	53
Reconnaissa	nce					••	••	20	54
Second Key		••	••				•••	20	55
Developmen	t of the	e Plan	••		••	••		21	56
Limitations	of the	Beach	Group	••	••	••	••	22	57
C	HAPTI	ER VIL	-INTER	COM	MUNICAT	FION.			
Naval Signa								23	58
Communicat	ions w	ithin th	e Beach	Main	tenance J	srea		ದ 23	38 59
Siting of M	ain Bea	ich Sign	al Office					23	60
Employment	of Sig	nal Pi o	f Beach	Bn	••			23	61

#### (ii)

. .

#### CHAPTER VIIL-WORK IN THE BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA.

.

.....

.

1 A 1 A 1 A

							Page	Para
Control of the Beau	ches	••		••	••	••	24	62
Beaching of Ships	and C.	aft		••	••		24	ស
Water Gap	••	••	••	••	••	••	24	64
Beach Clearance			••	••		••	25	65
Preparation of Exi	ts				••	••	25	66
Discharge of Vehic	les	••		••		• -	25	67
Discharge of Stores	;	••		· •		••	26 ·	68
Engineer Work	••	••	••	••	••	••	26	69
Transport		••	••	••	••	• -	26	70
Dumps (RAE, Supp	ly and	Ordnanc	:e)			• •	27	71
Transit Areas				••	••	••	27	73
Traffic Control				••		••	28	73
De-waterproofing				••	••		28	74
Recovery and Main	tenance		••		••	• •	28	75
AAMC Company (I	Beach C	iroup)		••		••	28	76
Signal Communicat	tions		••		••	••	29	77
Defence		••		••	·	••	29	78

#### CHAPTER IX .-- THE MAINTENANCE PROJECT.

Definition	••	••	••	30	79
Essentials for the Plan		••	••	30	80
Levels at which Maintenance is Planned	• •	••	••	30	81
Scope of Divisional Maintenance Project	••	••		31	82
Erecution of the Plan	••	••	••	31	83

#### CHAPTER X.—ORDERS AFFECTING BEACH ORGANISATION.

Standing Orders	- •				••	32	84
Embarkation Orders	••	••	••	- •	••	32	85
Administrative Orders			••	••	••	32	86
Force Operation Order			••	••		32	87
Beach Group Orders		••	••	••		32	83

#### CHAPTER XI.-LANDING TABLES.

Definition	- •		• •	••	33	89
Landing Tables at Different Levels		••	••		33	90
Centralised Planning	• •	••		••	33	91
Pro Forma Landing Tables	••		••	••	. 33	92
Distribution of Loading Tables	• ·	••		••	34	93

œ

### LIST OF APPENDICES

Appr No.		Subject	Page
"A"	-	Definitions of Common Terms used in the Beach Organisation	35-37
"B"	_	Details of the Organisation of the Aust Beach Group.	38
-C-		The Phonetic Alphabet.	39
-D-	_	Subdivision of Coastline into Sectors and Beaches.	<del>40</del>
		Beach Signs Authorised to be used in the SWPA.	41
"F"		A Specimen First Key Plan	42
"G"	_	A Suggested Composition of Beach Group Recce Parties.	43
"H"		A Suggested Sequence of Landing for the Beach Group.	44 -47
I	_	A Specimen Beach Group Operation Order	<del>1</del> 8-50
+J**		A Specimen Brigade Landing Table	51-56
"K"	_	A Specimen Unit Landing Craft Table	57-59

(iv)

## COMBINED OPERATIONS. BEACH ORGANISATION AND MAINTENANCE

#### CHAPTER I

### INTRODUCTION.

GENERAL.

1. This pamphlet sets out the methods by which it is proposed to organise the beaches and Beach Maintenance Area (BMA) during a landing operation carried out by an Australian Army formation. The Beach Group organisation and the methods described are based on those used in the Middle East and United Kingdom, and on experience gained during the training of 1 Aust Beach Group.

2. The process of getting men and vehicles ashore during an assault landing and of maintaining them at their full fighting efficiency is complicated by the very nature of the operation. Frontages will be narrow, causing great congestion of personnel, vehicles, equipment and stores; reserves will be limited by the available space in ships and craft and, in addition, units will be operating with a reduced scale of men and vehicles.

It is no exaggeration to say that, once a beach-head has been secured. the success of the operations will depend very largely on the early establishment and smooth running of an efficient beach organisation.

### 3. DEFINITIONS.

Beach Organisation embraces the whole process of organising the beaches and their immediate hinterland, of landing and maintaining assault and follow-up formations. It includes the units, personnel, stores and vehicles specially allotted for this work.

Definitions of common terms used in the Beach Organisation are given at Appendix "A."

### 4. NAVAL RESPONSIBILITY.

The Navy is responsible for :--

- (a) The beaching of ships, craft, boats and lighters at the correct time and place.
- (b) The turn round of ships, erait, etc.
- (c) The operation and control of the ferry service between ship and
- shore. (d) The marking of beaches.
- (e) The disembarkation of personnel and discharge of material from warships when these are used.
- (f) Signal communications to seaward.

#### 5. ARMY RESPONSIBILITY.

The Army is responsible for:--

(a) The clearance of obstacles from the beaches and the water inshore. (b) Preparation of beach exits.

- (c) Construction of road framework and dump area.
- (d) Discharge of all landing ships and craft, boats and lighters, at the beaches.
- (e) Clearance of personnel, vehicles, stores and equipment from the beaches to the dumps, transit areas etc.
- (f) Defence of the Beach Maintenance Area against:-
- (i) Enemy ground penetration through the covering position.
- (ii) Attack of enemy aircraft.
- (iii) Enemy threat to the beaches from seaward.

#### 6. AIR FORCE RESPONSIBILITY.

The Air Force is responsible for :--

- (a) Assisting and advising the Army on the handling of all Air Force personnel, vehicles, equipment and stores landed at the beaches.
- (b) The operation and maintenance of Air Force Radar and early warning devices in the Beach Maintenance Area.

### 7. COLLECTIVE RESPONSIBILITY.

The organisation of a beach landing requires the closest possible cooperation among the Services throughout, and especially on the beaches where the rapid clearance of the craft and of the beaches is of vital importance. The ideal is for each Service to be ready and able to carry out the other's duties in an emergency.

2

#### CHAPTER II

### STAFF AND UNITS OF THE LANDING ORGANISATION WORKING WITH THE INFANTRY DIVISION.

#### A. Naval Staff

### 8. SENIOR NAVAL OFFICER LANDING (SNOL).

The Senior Naval Officer Landing is responsible for the Naval aspects of the assault carried out by the assaulting force to which he is attached. He is therefore responsible for the organisation and control of the anchorage and waters of that part of the enemy's coast which has been allotted to his assaulting force. This force will normally be a brigade and the SNOL will usually be with the brigade commander until the latter goes ashore.

He controls the landing ships. craft etc. allotted for the assault. He is assisted by the Principal Beachmaster/Deputy SNOL.

The SNOL is usually an officer of Captain's rank.

#### 9. PRINCIPAL BEACHMASTER (PEMr).

The Principal Beachmaster/Deputy SNOL (usually a Commander) controls, under the SNOL, all landing ships and landing and support craft etc during the assault. He commands the Naval Beach Commando and is assisted by the Group Commander afloat and the Beachmasters ashore.

#### 10. DEPUTY PRINCIPAL BEACHMASTER (D/PBMr).

Assistant to PBMr and during his absence commands Naval Beach Commando.

11. ASSISTANT SENIOR NAVAL OFFICER LANDING (ASNOL).

The Assistant Senior Naval Officer Landing is a naval officer (usually a Commander) who is, under the SNOL, in charge of unloading all ships carrying personnel, vehicles, equipment and stores.

### B. The Military Landing Group

#### 12. COMPOSITION.

Aust Military Landing Groups have been raised and organised to supplement the normal staff of a Division and Brigades warned for Combined Operations. Each Group consists of 6 Officers and 15 ORs and will provide for the attachment of a Principal Military Landing Officer (PMLO-Lt-Col). 2 Assistant Military Landing Officers (AMLO's-Capt or Lieut) to the HQ of the Division, and a Military Landing Officer (MLO-Major) to the HQ of each Brigade.

#### 13. FUNCTIONS.

(a) P.MLLO.

(i) The PMLO should be allotted to assist the Divisional Staff as required during the preparatory training phases and will be available for advice. from the carliest stages of planning, regarding the allotment of the Force to Ships and all factors concerning loading, stowage and forward movement.

- (ii) During embarkation he and his assistants will work with and supervise the authorities controlling the loading and will ensure that Ships and Craft are stowed in accordance with the plan of landing.
- (iii) At the discretion of the Divisional Commander the PMLO will either remain at the Forward Base after the Assault Convoy has sailed for the purpose of supervising the loading and despatch of subsequent echelons, or, in the instance of a "Ship to Shore" movement, he may go forward with the Assault Convoy for the purpose of controlling the tactical disembarkation in accordance with the landing plan.

#### (b) M.L.Os.

. .

The MLO is a Staff Officer attached to the HQ Inf Brigade Group to advise on the use of shipping in Combined Operations and to assist in the preparation of the documents necessary to ensure that Ships and Craft are so loaded and discharged as to fit in with the operational plan for the Assault. In the case of a "Ship to Shore" operation he will travel in the HQ Ship and, with the SNOL arrange for the discharge of the convoy in accordance with the Brigade Landing Table. After final discharge of the Ships of the Brigade Group the MLO will land and report to Beach Group HQ, where he will act as the PMLOs representative, pending further instructions from the PMLO.

#### 14. GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS, GRADE II.

These are not members of the Military Landing Group but are drawn from the Staff of the Combined Operations Section, and are mentioned here for convenience. In addition to the PMLO, one Staff Officer, Grade II is allotted to each Division from the commencement of training until the operation has been completed. This officer acts as adviser and assistant to the GSO I on all matters pertaining to Combined Operations.

#### C. Air Force Staff

#### 15. COMMANDER, AIR FORCE BEACH UNIT.

The Commander. Air Force Beach Unit. is attached to Beach Group Headquarters. He is the Air Force adviser to the Divisional Commander. and also to the Beach Group Commander, on all matters connected with the landing, handling and maintenance of Air Force stores, equipment and transport, to be passed through the Beach Maintenance Area.

#### D. The Beach Organisation

#### NAVAL.

#### 16. NAVAL BEACH COMMANDO.

A Naval Beach Commando is designed to handle the landing craft etc. required for one brigade entry, together with the further units, stores etc, landed on the same beaches.

It consists of a headquarters and three Beach Parties. Each party is designed to handle the ships, craft etc. landing on one beach. Full details are given in Combined Operations Pamphlet No. 17.

4

### 17. NAVAL OFFICERS ON THE BEACHES.

- (a) The Deputy Principal Beachmaster (DPBMr) assists the PBMr in the running of the beaches and the co-ordination of the Beach Farties. The PBMr or D/PBMr works in closest co-operation with Beach Group HQ.
- (b) The Beachmaster (BMr) is in command of a Beach Party and is responsible for:--
  - (i) The reconnaissance of the Beach in conjunction with the Beach Coy Commander.
  - (ii) The erection and maintenance of the beach signs.
  - (iii) The rapid and safe turn-round of landing craft etc, at his beach, including the recovery and salvage of craft.
- (c) There are two Assistant Beachmasters (ABMr) in each Beach Party. They land with the first waves and are responsible under the BMr for:-
  - (i) The preliminary reconnaissance of the beach.
  - (ii) The working of the Beach Party and the handling of landing craft etc. on the beach.
  - (iii) The calling in of landing craft etc. to beach.

### 18. NAVAL MAINTENANCE PARTIES.

One Naval Maintenance Party of approximately three officers and fifty-three ratings may be attached to each Naval Beach Commando to carry out first line repair and maintenance on landing craft etc. on the "Far Shore."

#### ARMY

### 19. THE BEACH GROUP.

The Beach Group is a unit specially formed for organising and working the beaches for the landing of one assault infantry brigade group. Subsequent to the assault landing it will organise and work the beach maintenance area for a force of one "jungle" division. It will be responsible for the movement of personnel, vehicles and stores from landing ships, craft etc across the beaches to transit areas, dumps and assembly areas.

The composition of the Beach Group and the functions of its various sub-units are given in Chapter V. Details of the organisation of the Australian Beach Group are given at Appendix "B."

### 20. "KEY" PERSONNEL OF THE BEACH GROUP.

(a) Beach Group Commander.

- (i) Commands the Group.
- (ii) Responsible to the Force Commander for the planning. organising and working of the beaches and Beach Maintenance Area.

Adviser to the Force Commander, during the planning period, on matters concerning the beaches and maintenance area. Works with the AA & QMG of the Division.

(ili) Responsible for: the close (or inner perimeter) ground defence of the beach area and the close seaward defence of the beaches. The holding of the covering position is a Force responsibility.

5

- 10 M - 1

#### (b) Beach Company Commander (BCC).

The Beach Company Commander commands the Beach to which he has been allotted. He lands about the same time as the assaulting battalion headquarters and works in close co-operation with his Naval opposite number, the Beachmaster. He is responsible with the BMr, for the detailed reconnaissance of his beach and its exits, and will request the Beach Group Headquarters to carry out such work as may be necessary to ensure the quick clearance of all parts of the Force across his beach. The BCC commands the Beach Company allotted to his beach and uses it to effect the quick discharge of craft and the orderly clearance of stores etc. The co-ordination of the work of the several beaches is the responsibility of Beach Group Headquarters.

(c) Beach Control Officers.

Subordinate officers of Beach Companies to whom beach control duties are delegated by the Beach Company Commander.

(d) Unit Landing Officer (ULO) and Tank-Unit Landing Officer.

The Unit Landing Officer is a senior officer, usually the battalion 2 i/c, detailed by each unit in the initial assault. He will be responsible for organising the rapid and orderly passage of personnel and vehicles of his unit across the beach. He will work in close liaison with the ABMr and the BCC. He will be responsible for marking the gaps made by his unit in the beach defences prepared by the enemy, and for guiding personnel and vehicles to them. On completion of his duties he will rejoin his unit.

If the battalion (or unit) is landing at a number of small, separated beaches, the ULO will detail another officer or senior NCO to act for him on each company beach, himself remaining on the main beach which has been selected for further development.

#### AIR FORCE

#### 21. AIR FORCE BEACH FLIGHT.

When required, one Air Force Beach Flight will be allotted to each Beach Group. It will be responsible for advising and assisting in the movement over the beaches of the Air Force vehicles landed, and in the handling of Air Force stores and equipment which pass through the Beach Maintenance Area.

22. IDENTIFICATION OF PERSONNEL OF THE BEACH ORGANISATION.

In order that personnel of the Beach Organisation may be readily distinguished both by day and by night during operations, steel helmets will be marked as follows:—

- (a) All ranks of the Beach Organisation will wear a white band 1%" wide round the steel helmet.
- (b) The following will have the letters shown against their names painted on the front of their steel helmets in luminous paint or if that cannot be obtained, in white paint.

Principal Beachmaster		PBMr.
Beach Master	_	BMr.
Assistant Beach Master	_	ABMr.
Beach Company Commander	_	BCC.
Beach Control Officer Unit Landing Officer	_	BCO.
Unit Landing Officer	—	ŪLŎ.
~		

#### CHAPTER III.

### SUBDIVISION OF COASTLINE INTO BEACHES; BEACH MARKINGS.

#### 23. SECTORS.

- (a) The stretch of enemy coast selected for an assault will be divided in the planning stage into a number of sectors, each between 3000 yards and 100 yards long. Sector limits will be chosen to coincide with some easily recognisable object, such as a river or a promontory. or even some prominent object inland.
- (b) Sectors will be lettered serially from right to left facing inland. starting with A (ABLE) and will be called by the names of the letters, as laid down in the phonetic alphabet. (See Appendix "C.")
- (c) Sectors will cover the whole coastline, whatever its nature, i.e.: beach. cliff. rock, esplanade, etc. A diagrammatic representation of the division of a section of coast into sectors, beaches and landing points is given at Appendix "D."

#### 24. BEACHES.

(a) Those parts of a sector suitable for the disembarkation of personnel, vehicles or stores will be known as beaches. No sector will be divided into more than three beaches, which will be called, reading from right to left, facing inland:—

RED (left) : YELLOW : GREEN (right).

- (b) Where a sector contains only two beaches, they will be called "YELLOW" and "GREEN." Where a sector contains only one beach, it will be known as "GREEN."
- (c) When designating a beach: the sector, the colour, and the word "beach" will always be used, for example:---
  - Able Green Beach, Baker Red Beach, Dog Yellow Beach.

(Notes:

- (i) Combined Operations HQ in the United Kingdom has recently authorised the use of WHITE in place of YELLOW, and the use of a white border around all coloured signs.
- (ii) It is unlikely that the colour GREEN will ever be used in operations on tropical coastlines.)
- 25. LANDING POINTS.
  - (a) The grouping and relative positions of landing points within each beach will depend on the nature of the shore and the binterland.
  - (b) A landing point may be used for all types of personnel, vehicles and stores, or separate landing points may be developed for each type; e.g. personnel, tracked vehicles and stores. In the case of stores separate beaches may be allotted for commodities.

#### 25. RESPONSIBILITY.

The division of the coast line into sectors will be the responsibility of the Force Headquarters.

The selection of beaches within sectors is the responsibility of the assault brigade.

The setting up of beach signs is the responsibility of the BMr concerned. Beach signs authorised for use in the SWPA are given at Appendix "E."

#### 27. BEACHING SIGNALS.

Signals used by the Naval Beach Parties to bring in craft are the following:-

(a) By Day.

- The flag "G" waved and pointed in the direction of the craft indicates "Beach here."
- (b) By Night.

A blue terch flashing "G" in morse, in the direction of the craft, indicates "Beach here."

#### 28. STORES.

. .

-

- (a) Beach signs required by Naval Beach Parties for marking the beaches (details of which are given at Appendix "E") are made and supplied by the Beach Group Fd Coy. Lights for night use are a Naval store.
- (b) Signs for marking organisations, HQ3 etc within the Beach Maintenance Area are made to a standard design by the Beach Group Fd Coy. They are held by the HQ or unit concerned and are erected immediately the organisation is established. The distinctive design for all such Beach Group Signs is black lettering on a yellow background and with a pale blue corder around the edge of the sign.
- (c) Road signs etc. are part of the equipment of the Beach Group Provost and will normally conform to the same colour scheme as that given in (b) above.

#### CHAPTER IV

#### BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA

#### 29. DEFINITIONS.

The Beach Maintenance Area (BMA) is an area in which the Beach Group establishes dumps, workshops, transit areas etc. in order:—

(a) to maintain formations and units in the forward areas.

(b) to maintain a steady flow of traffic through the beaches.

The BMA includes the beaches developed for the landing of personnel, vehicles and stores (after the initial assault), and the transit and dumping areas.

#### 30. FUNCTIONS.

The function of the BMA is to receive and handle all stores, vehicles and equipment required by the fighting troops and have them available for issue on demand. The BMA fulfils the functions of an ordinary Base Sub-area and of refilling points in the field from the time of an assault landing to the time when the normal system of replenishment in the field is operating through a port which has been captured or developed.

#### 31. CONTROL.

The Beach Group Commander will be entirely responsible to the Commander of the Force for the organisation and control of the BMA.

In the initial stages. AA defence may be controlled by the Beach Group Commander assisted by the senior AA officer ashore. Later these duties will be taken over by the AA Defence Commander, who will work in close cooperation with the commander of the Beach Group.

#### 32. COMPOSITION.

The BMA will consist of :---

- (a) Dumps of various stores by types which are landed over the beaches and held for issue to the troops forward of the area, in the area, and on the beaches.
- (b) Transit areas, to which personnel and vehicles landing are directed in order to clear the beaches, and where they will be readily available on call.
- (c) A traffic framework to facilitate movement and ensure continuity. (d) Headquarters and administrative areas for purposes of administra-
- tion and command.
- (e) Vehicle Parks.
- (f) Defensive positions as may be necessary.

#### 33. SIZE.

The size of the BMA will vary according to the following factors:-

(a) The size of the Porce to be maintained.

(b) The numbers of men and vehicles to be passed through it.

(c) The quantities of stores that it is proposed to land.

- (d) The nature of the ground and the capacity of Engineers to develop it ouickly.
- (e) The capacity of the beaches.
- (f) Dispersion against air observation and attack.

BMAs may be sufficient in size to maintain a Battalian Group, a Brigade Group, or a Division.

#### 24. LOCATION WITHIN THE COVERING POSITION.

- (a) The covering position will include, besides the BMA, sufficient room for:
  - (i) Defence Units.
  - (ii) Manceuvre of mobile reserves.
  - (iii) Assembly Areas.
- (b) The actual location of the BMA within the covering position cannot be laid down rigidly, but must be:--
  - (i) Central with regard to the beaches to be used.
  - (ii) Suitable for adequate road and movement facilities.
  - (iii) Free from observed enemy artillery fire.

#### 35. LAYOUT.

÷.

and to be a managed and the second of the second second second second second second second second second second

New York Internet

٠,

and an and the state

The layout of the BMA will be prepared in detail during the planning stage of the operation. Responsibility for its preparation rests with the A-Q staff of the formation concerned, advised and assisted by the Beach Group Commander. It will be prepared after study of all available intelligence data, maps and air photographs. A specimen layout is given at Appendix "F."

#### 36. ASSEMBLY AND TRANSIT AREAS.

- (a) Assembly Areas are areas within the covering position but outside the BMA, to which personnel and vehicles, either as units or formed detachments, are directed after leaving the transit areas. They are the responsibility of formations concerned and not of the Beach Organisation.
- (b) Transit Areas, being within the BMA, are entirely the responsibility of the Beach Organisation. Here personnel and vehicles meet guides, reform into sub-units and detachments and move to assembly areas.
- (c) Assembly areas will not be necessary for units of the Beach Group. They will occupy bivouac areas determined by reconnaissance and which will normally be shown on the Key Plans.

#### 37. TRAFFIC.

#### (a) Volume and Nature.

In an assault landing the initial expenditure of ammunition and other items is likely to be high: reserves will be non-existent in the early stages, and superimposed on the maintenance system will be an abnormal flow of reserve (follow-up and build-up) formations to the front. Within the covering position there will, therefore, be a great density of men and stores and a heavy volume of traffic on the roads. Careful traffic control becomes vital and, within the BMA, is the responsibility of the Beach Group. Outside the BMA, the responsibility rests with formations.

#### (b) Control.

#### (i) Within the BMA.

This is the responsibility of the DAQMG on the Beach Group Staff. Control is implemented through the Beach Group Provost. who provide the necessary police and guides. and who are responsible for signposting traffic circuits. dumps. transit areas. exits to forward areas etc.

#### (ii) Beyond the BMA.

It will be a Brigade or Divisional responsibility to provide guides to conduct treeps to assembly areas and to signpost roads and tracks leading from the BMA to forward areas. Regulation and control of movement from the BMA to the forward areas is also a Formation responsibility. Intimation of troop movements will always be conveyed to Brigade or Division, by the DAQMG of the Beach Group.

#### 28. CAPACITY.

The handling capacity of a BMA depends on:-

- (a) The tonnage that can be handled over the beaches in 24 hours.
- (b) The capacity of the road framework to support continuous and heavy traffic.
- (c) The availability of transport and mechanical aids.
- (d) The size of dumps and the amount of manpower available to work them.
- (c) Whether it is possible to work for twenty-four hours of the day, in shifts, using lighting by night.

Work on the beaches and in the BMA may be severely prejudiced by adverse weather. Therefore every effort must be made to discharge craft and clear the beaches while weather conditions are favourable.

#### 39. QUANTITIES.

It has been found in the Mediterranean, and also in exercises in Australia, that one ton of stores per day per man available for labour, will be handled from craft to dumps. This places the daily handling capacity of the Beach Group, with its additional unit for labour, at 1000 tens.

#### 10. DEFENCE.

(a) The Beach Group Commander is at all times responsible for local defence of the BMA. This responsibility is confined to the area itself and does not extend beyond it. The assault formations holding the covering positions are responsible for the area beyond the BMA.

#### (b) Ground Defence.

The Beach Group Commander will prepare a local defence plan, which can be put into effect as required as soon as the Beach Group has landed. All ranks must be prepared to use their weapons and must know their "action stations."

#### (c) AA Defence.

. . . .

No Light or Heavy AA Unit is at present included in the organisation of the Beach Group. Arrangements for the AA defence of the BMA will be the responsibility of the Force Comd. The nature of this defence will be such as to provide AA protection of the beaches as rapidly as possible after the initial waves have passed through, and later will be extended to include the whole of the Beach Maintenance Area.

Smoke may be used for area screening. Its use will be co-ordinated by the AA Comd. Labour to operate generators may be specially found from Corps or Army Troops, or may be found from reserve troops of the Beach Group.

#### (e) Defence Against Gas.

If gas is used against the beaches, two aspects must be considered:-

- (i) Liquid contamination of beaches over which stores and personnel must pass.
- (ii) Vapour danger to personnel working in the BMA.

#### The Beach Group Commander is responsible for:-

5

12

- (i) An efficient warning system.
- (ii) Effective measures for ensuring that clearance of stores etc. continues after gas attack.
- (iii) Area decontamination.

Individuals are responsible for:-

(i) Personal anti-gas equipment.

(ii) Personal decontamination.

#### CHAPTER V

### THE BEACH GROUP.

The Composition and Functions of the Headquarters and Sub-Units

41. BEACH GROUP HEADQUARTERS.

(a) Composition.

- (i) COMMANDER.
- (ii) GSO III-Staff Officer to the Comd.
- (iii) DAQMG—Responsible for all movements in the Beach Mantenance Area, maintains an up-to-date record of all personnel, equipment, vehicles and stores held in the Beach Maintenance Area, available to the Force.
- (iv) STAFF CAPTAIN-"A" and "Q" duties for Beach Group units.
- (v) INTELLIGENCE OFFICER—Specialised Beach "I" work, normal "I" duties, available as LO.
- (vi) DADMS-Responsible to Beach Group Comd for all medical organisation within the Beach Maintenance Area, including arrangements for the evacuation of casualties to seaward. He may act as Casualty Embarkation Officer or appoint an officer of the Beach Medical Section as such.
- (vii) HYGIENE OFFICER—Responsible for the supervision of hygiene within the Beach Maintenance Area.
- (viii) BRIGADE ORDNANCE WARRANT OFFICER-Similar duties to those of the normal appointment on Inf Bde HQ.

#### (b) Role.

Organises and controls the working of the beaches and Beach Maintenance Area for one "jungle division," landing on a one brigade front.

#### 42. BEACH GROUP ENGINEERS.

(a) Composition.

- (i) A Field Coy, RAE.
- (ii) An RAE Stores Platoon.
- (iii) A Platoon of a Mech Eqpt Coy.
- (iv) A Coy of the Beach Bn will always train with the Fd Coy and will normally be placed under comd for operations.
- (b) Command.

All engineer units, and non-specialist units attached, will be under command the OC Fd Coy. The OC Fd Coy will advise the Beach Group Comd on technical matters, and is responsible to him for all engineer work.

(c) Engineer Responsibilities.

Beach Group Engineers are responsible for the following tasks, which are arranged in appropriate sequence of priority:

(i) Beach Clearance.

Clearance of the beaches of mines, wire and other obstacles. as may be necessary.

5

- (ii) Beach Mat. Laying of beach mat for the off-loading of vehicles.
- (iii) Ender-water Obstacles. Demolition of under-water obstacles, including sandbars, as
- required by the Beachmasters. (iv) Beach Exits and Road Framework. Construction of beach exits, the beach lateral and the road framework of the Beach Maintenance Area.
- (v) Dumps.
  - Clearance of the area required for dump sites and the construction of dump circuit tracks, as required.
- (vi) Unleading Bays and Piers. Provision of semi-permanent facilities for bridging the watergap between beaching craft and the shore.
- (vii) Water Supply.

Installation of permanent water supply.

(viii) RAE Stores.

The holding and issue of engineer stores in the RAE dump.

#### 43. BEACH SIGNAL UNIT.

#### (a) Composition.

(i) One Naval Beach Signal Section-attached to the Beach Group and designed to work in conjunction with (ii).

(ii) One Army Beach Signal Section.

The whole unit is trained and organised to work as one team, and while each section is commanded by officers of its own service, it is an accepted principle that where necessary the senior officer, Petty Officer or NCO may take charge of any of the parties regardless of its composition.

#### (b) Role.

- The objects of the Beach Signal Unit are:--
- (i) To provide communications between Naval authorities ashore and those affoat.
- (ii) To provide Signal centres during the passage of successive unit and formation headquarters inland.
- (iii) To provide communication between headquarters ashore and their respective beaches in the initial stages.
- (iv) To provide alternative channels between headquarters ashore and those affoat and to act as step-up stations should the range become too great for the direct links to be maintained.
- (v) To provide communications between beaches.
- (vi) To provide communications in the beach area for beach maintenance and beach defence.
- (c) Organisation.

One Beach Signal Unit is normally allotted to each Assault Brigade, and is organised into parties capable of providing communications for:---

- (i) A three battalion front.
- (ii) A two battalion front and a detached landing. (Details are given in Combined Operations Pamphlet 6B.)

14

#### (d) Other Beach Group Signals.

Units comprising the Beach Group have their own signal detachments, any or all of which may be used at the discretion of the Beach Group Comd, on the advice of the OC Beach Sigs. It will be normal for the Signal PI of the Beach Battalion to provide the internal signal communications of the Beach Group.

#### (e) Command.

The OC Beach Sig Section will be responsible for advising the Beach Group Comd on all matters relating to Signals. All Signals used by the Beach Group in operations will be placed under his command.

#### 44. THE BEACH BATTALION.

(a) Organisation.

That of an Inf or Pnr Bn, tropical scale.

- (b) Role.
  - (i) Beach Companies.

Provides Beach Companies, each of which is commanded by a Beach Coy Comd. The Beach Coy Comd controls the beach in conjunction with the Beachmaster. He is assisted by his subordinate officers and he uses his company for unloading craft and clearing the beaches.

(ii) Dump Working.

May provide labour for working the dumps in the Beach Maintenance Area, though in the early stages additional labour for this purpose may have to be provided from the formations carrying out the landing.

(iii) Engineers.

May allot a Company to assist the Fd Coy in the engineering work of developing the Beach Maintenance Area.

(iv) Sig Platoon.

Allots Sig PI to come under comd OC Beach Signal Unit, and to establish, operate and maintain internal communications within the Beach Maintenance Area.

- (v) Stretcher Bearers. Provides stretcher bearers to work with the Beach Dressing Station.
- (vi) Defence.

The Tk A Pl may be required for defence against an enemy seaborne attack on the beaches. The MG and Mortar PIs may be sited for this purpose, and to frustrate an enemy threat to the Beach Maintenance Area.

- 45. GENERAL TRANSPORT COY.
  - (a) Composition.
    - (i) A HQ and two load-carrying pls, one of which is equipped with US 6 x 6  $2^{12}$  ton trucks and the other with 4 x 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  ton trucks and trailers.
    - (ii) Two sees of a workshop pl.
  - (iii) An RDL

(b) Role.

It is the function of the Gen Tpt Coy to transport all stores discharged from craft, from the beaches to the appropriate dumps in the Beach Maintenance Area. It is the responsibility of the Beach Group DAQMG to demand vehicles in accordance with the requirements of Beach Coy Comds. The loading of the vehicles is carried out by the Beach Coys and may be either direct from craft or from provisional dumps under cover near the beach.

#### 46. SUPPLY.

#### (a) Composition.

- The supply organisation consists of the following:-
- (i) A Supply Depot Pl of 2 Offrs and 31 ORs.
- (ii) A BIPOD Pl of one offr and 28 ORs.

(NOTE: When Air Force supplies and fuel are being landed initially by the Army, a detachment of the Beach Plight of one officer and three ORs should be attached.)

#### (b) Role.

The Supply organisation given in sub-sec (a) above is responsible for the following:—

(i) Design and layout of the supply. POL and water dump areas.(ii) Receipt, and orderly stacking of all commodities and accounting for them.

(iii) Issue in bulk and detail.

The Air Force detachment is included to advise on the appropriate handling of such Air Force supplies as may be handled by the Army. Vehicles, sleighs and DUKWs bringing stores to the dump area will be unloaded by parties allocited to the area from Beach Group labour resources. (Purther particulars are contained in Combined Operations Pamphlet No. 38.)

#### 47. AAMC.

(a) Composition.

(i) An AAMC Coy (Beach Group). of 5 offrs and 75 ORs. in which is included a Surgical Team of 2 Offrs and 5 ORs.
(ii) An Aust Malaria Control Unit.

#### (b) Control.

The DADMS. Beach Group is responsible to the Beach Gp Comd for the organisation and disposition of all medical components of the Beach Group. The DADMS may act as Casualty Embarkation Officer, or may appoint an officer of the Beach Group AAMC Coy to do this duty.

(c) Roles.

(i) The Beach Dressing Station.

It will be normal for half of the Beach Group AAMC Coy to land with each of two assaulting battalions and set up immediate Beach Dressing Stations in relation to the respective battalions. These two initial detachments will later concentrate to form one Beach Dressing Station within the Beach Maintenance Area.

The Beach Dressing Station is responsible for the collection and sorting of casualties within the Beach Maintenance Area, including beached craft. Stretcher bearers from the Beach Bn are attached to assist in collection.

16

#### (ii) Seaward Evacuation.

The seaward evacuation of all casualties is the responsibility of the Casualty Embarkation Officer, who may be the Beach Gp DADMS or an officer nominated by him. In this, coordination with the Principal Beachmaster and BMrs will be necessary.

(iii) The Surgical Team.

Works in conjunction with the Beach Dressing Station and carries out major surgery on cases unfit for seaward evacuation. (iv) AMCU.

The Malaria Control Unit is responsible for malarial control within the Beach Maintenance Area.

#### 48. THE ORDNANCE BEACH DETACHMENT.

#### (a) Composition.

The Ordnance Beach Detachment consists of 5 Offrs and 65 ORs. It is organized into a Headquarters of one offr and one OR, a stores section of 2 offrs and 30 ORs, and an ammunition section of 2 offrs and 32 ORs.

(b) Role.

The OC commands both stores and ammunition sections. He may also act as ordnance officer to the assault brigade, in the early stages. The stores and ammunition sections are each subdivided into sub-sections designed to handle the various categories of stores and ammunition passing into and out of the dumps. When Air Force stores are being landed, the Detachment will be assisted by two Air Force Sections (total. 2 Offrs and 12 ORs) of the Beach Flight. The handling of stores and ammunition in and out of the dumps is carried out by labour provided from Beach Group resources. (Combined Operations Pamphlet 40 covers the functions of the Ordnance Beach Detachment.)

#### 49. AEME.

語の方を書きて

(a) Composition.

The Beach Group Workshop consists of a Workshop Sec and a Recovery Sec. The Recovery Sec is equipped with three US Diamond T "Wreckers" and a D8 tractor. When necessary, the detachment may be reinforced by an Air Force Beach Flight of one offr and 17 ORs.

(b) Role.

#### (i) Recovery.

Recovery Points will be established to ensure the quick recovery of drowned vehicles and vehicles which have been bogged or disabled in the Beach Maintenance Area.

(ii) Water-proofing of Vehicles.

The Beach Group Workshop will be responsible for the waterproofing of Beach Group vehicles. It will establish a dewaterproofing area at the Far Shore where all the vehicles of the Force will be de-waterproofed to Stage 4.

The Beach Group Workshop will carry out second line repairs to Beach Group vehicles and to such vehicles of the Force as may have been left in the Beach Maintenance Area.

<sup>(</sup>iii) Maintenance.
(iv) Evacuation.

Vehicles requiring major repairs will be evacuated either by sea or to Workshops when they have been established.

(v) Craft Repair.

The Beach Group Workshop may be required to assist the Naval Beach Commando and Maintenance Scc in the recovery and repair of craft.

(Further details are given in Combined Operations Pamphlets 41A and 41B.)

## 50. PROVOST.

## (a) Composition.

An Independent Provost Pi with a HQ (1 Offr. 6 ORs) and two sees (each of 16 ORs).

(b) Role.

Beach Group Provost are responsible for the following duties:-

- (i) Police and guide duties and the establishment of Traffic Posts to regulate traffic within the Beach Maintenance Area.
- (ii) The erection of signposts throughout the Beach Maintenance Area, on a liberal scale.
- (iii) Establishment of Stragglers Posts.
- (iv) Custody of Prisoners of War.

Much depends upon the smooth flow of traffic through the Beach Maintenance Area. Congestion and delays hamper operations of the Field force and render the congested areas vulnerable to enemy air attack. The efficient handling of well trained provost will obviate the many dangers which may arise from confused and uncontrolled traffic arrangements.

(c) ControL

The traffic circuits are indicated in the First and Second Key Plans. The Beach Group DAQMG is responsible for traffic arrangements and the OC Provest is responsible to him for traffic control.

#### 5L SALVAGE.

The Salvage Unit will organize a Salvage Dump in the Beach Maintenance Area and will receive salvage from the Beach Maintenance Area and from forward areas. It may re-issue to Ordnance or evacuate to seaward.

18

## CHAPTER VI

## DEVELOPMENT OF THE BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA

## 52. TYPES OF BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA.

The term "Beach Maintenance Area" is a general term which is used irrespective of its size or the formation it is required to serve. In all cases, it will be the responsibility of the Beach Group to develop the area. The various levels at which the term has application are the following:—

#### (a) Division.

The Beach Maintenance Area in this case must be on a scale to maintain one division and attached troops. Its development will certainly entail the committal of the whole of the Beach Group plus additional labour.

(b) Brigade.

In the event of a detached landing by a Brigade Group, the area to be developed will be relatively smaller and will require a small Beach Group component for development and maintenance.

(c) Battalion.

If a Battalion Group is operating in a detached role and requires maintenance, then a Beach Group Detachment of the requisite size should be organised to accompany the Battalion Group develop a maintenance area for it and maintain it through the area.

(d) Subsidiary Beaches.

In the event of a Force moving coastwise from its main Beach Base and requiring subsidiary beaches to be opened along the line of march for the delivery of supplies from seaward, then it will be the responsibility of the Beach Group to reconnoitre and open subsidiary Beach Maintenance Areas.

- 53. THE FIRST KEY PLAN.
  - (a) Definition.

The First Key Plan is a plan of the proposed layout of the Beach Maintenance Area which is based upon all the available information. A specimen First Key Plan is included at Appendix "F."

#### (b) Responsibility for Production.

The Beach Group Comd is responsible to the Formation Comd for the production of the First Key Plan. During the planning stage, the Force Comd will furnish the Beach Group Comd with all available information. He will also give him such assistance as may be necessary in regard to photographic interpretation. It will be necessary for the Beach Group Comd to consult and confer with various key officers of the Formation in regard to details of the Flan. An indication of what may be necessary in this regard is given below:—

(i) AA and QMG.

"Q" Branch of Division must be satisfied that the size and layout of the proposed area is consistent with Divisional requirements.

(ii) CBA.

It may be necessary to consult the CRA in regard to accommodation and siting of such AA as may be landed by the Force for immediate and subsequent defence of the beaches and Beach Maintenance Area.

.

## (iii) CRE.

It will be necessary to ensure that the road framework proposed to be developed within the Beach Maintenance Area is in accordance with the plans for the Force being made by the CRE. The closest possible co-operation will be desirable in this regard.

#### (iv) ADMS.

The medical plan for the Beach Maintenance Area must be coordinated with the medical plan of the Force and the ADMS may require accommodation for an MDS and a CCS to be included within the limits of the Beach Maintenance. Area.

## (v) Assault Bde Comd.

Assault Ede HQ and Ede Sig Office should be sited near Beach Group HQ and the Main Beach Signal Office. Consultations to effect this may be necessary.

## 54. RECONNAISSANCE.

## (a) Composition of Parties.

A suggested composition of Beach Group recce parties is given at Appendix "G." Under conditions of tropical jungle it will generally be necessary for all of the early recce to be done on foot and in order to allow it to be completed in adequate time, the work will be allotted to a considerable number of officers, each of whom will be responsible for his own particular section.

#### (b) Priority and Sequence of Landing.

Beach Group recce parties will be landed in sequence, with the Assault Brigade, consistent with the priority pertaining to their respective tasks. It will they be desirable for recce parties to be landed in time to complete their recce before their main bodies or working parties arrive. A striggested sequence of landing is included in the table given at Appendix "H."

#### (c) Action on Landing.

The particular action to be taken by the various Beach Group recce personnel on landing will be dictated by the nature of their role. In general, the senior officer of each group or service will report the result of his recce to the Beach Group Commander as soon as recce has been completed.

## (d) Intercommunication.

Officers whose recce takes them some distance inland should be provided with portable wireless sets to enable them to make progress reports of their observations to their service comd or to Beach Group HQ. This is particularly desirable in the case of the long and arduous recce required in respect of the proposed road framework, and perhaps some of the dump areas. It will allow the Beach Group Commander to adjust and co-ordinate his ultimate Plan without waiting for all recce parties to return.

## 55. THE SECOND KEY PLAN.

(a) Definition.

The Second Key Plan is the firm plan for the layout of the Beach Maintenance Area. It is based upon the result of ground reconnaissance.

20

## (b) Responsibility for Production.

The Beach Group Commander is responsible for the production of the Second Key Plan. A senior "Q" representative of the Formation landing will land early and will represent Division in the acceptance of the Second Key Plan.

## (c) Total Revision of Plan.

L .

In the event of its being necessary for the First Key Plan to be totally abandoned (because the landings have taken place on the wrong beaches, or for tactical or other considerations) some delay in the production of a Plan for development will inevitably occur. In order to provide against eventualities such as these, it will be desirable for the Beach Group Commander and the main body of the Beach Group to remain afloat until a firm decision has been given as to what area will be developed for maintenance. Such decision will usually be given by the Assault Bde Comd in consultation with the Beach Group Comd and will be based upon information received from forward troops.

#### (d) Method of Production.

A master Second Key Plan is built up at Beach Group HQ by adjusting and amending the First Key Plan in accordance with the reports of the recce parties, as they are received.

## (e) The Time Factor.

It has been found that final completion of the Second Key Plan may not be effected until H plus 6 or H plus 7 hours. This, however, will not prevent the implementation of portions of the plan as they become firm. For example, firm decisions will have been made earlier in regard to what sections of beaches are to be used, the beach lateral and some of the road framework. Construction of these and other essentials will be commenced as rapidly as possible after recee.

#### (f) Promulgation.

Firm decisions in regard to the Second Key Plan will usually be given verbally to relevant officers, as they are made. The final Key Plan, when completed, will be issued to all recipients of the First Key Plan. Written orders may later be issued in confirmation of such orders as have been given by other means to implement the development of the Key Plan.

## 56. DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN.

#### (a) Strength of Beach Group Units.

During the planning stage, and at Divisional level, decision will be given in regard to the strength and composition of components of the Beach Group to be landed. In this regard, relevant factors for consideration are the following:—

- (i) The size and nature of the Force which is to be landed and maintained, including Air Force requirements.
- (ii) The quantity of reserve stores which are to be handled.
- (iii) Availability of shipping space for personnel, material and equipment.

(b) Priority and Sequence of Landing.

General principles which will influence the times at which Beach Group Units are put ashore are the following:---

. . . . .

- (i) Sufficient personnel and equipment must always be landed in sufficient time to do the work that is required of them. For example, if beach roadway is required for the discharge of MT, then engineer personnel and equipment must be landed in time to have the work completed before the arrival of the vehicles. Likewise, labour for the discharge of stores must be landed in advance of the arrival of the stores.
- (ii) Large detachments of main bodies should not be planned to arrive before they are required.
- (iii) Main bodies of the Beach Group should not be committed to a beach until a firm decision has been given to develop that area.
- (iv) The nature of the shipping provided will influence the times at which the Beach Group will land. For instance, when landings are from Ships to Shore, the arrivals of Beach Group components may necessarily be spread over the greater part of D Day. On the other hand, when beaching ships (LST, LCI, LCT) are used, there will be a tendency for the Beach Group to be put ashore in force, in large numbers, and often in advance of requirements.

Priorities for the Beach Group and its general allotment of snipping space will be determined on the Divisional level. The actual "marrying up" of the Beach Group with the Assault and other brigades will be worked out by the Brigade and Beach Group Staffs In accordance with the wishes of the Brigade and Beach Group Comds.

A suggested sequence of landing for Beach Group units is included in the table given at Appendix "H."

## (c) Tasks on Landing.

On landing. Beach Group Units will be directed straight to their tasks by recce officers who have already landed, and the Area will be developed in accordance with the Plan of the Beach Group Comd. The roles of the various units have been given in Chapter V. The development of these roles is also referred to in the table given at Appendix "H."

## 57. LIMITATIONS OF THE BEACH GROUP.

The Beach Group is designed to maintain the Porce through the open beaches until such time as a port is captured or the area has been developed as a port by the construction of the necessary facilities. It will then be relieved by a Base Sub-area and will be withdrawn into reserve.

Operations may necessitate the opening up of a number of subsidiary beaches for maintenance, (see para 52d above). The number that can be staffed will be limited by the Beach Group resources in personnel and equipment which can be released from the BMA.

## CHAPTEB VII

## INTERCOMMUNICATION.

## 58. NAVAL SIGNALS.

- (a) Communications during the voyage are entirely the responsibility of the Navy.
- (b) The Navy will provide all communications necessary for the discharge of ships, the beaching of landing craft, and the naval control of the beaches.

## 59. COMMUNICATIONS WITHIN THE BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA.

It is the responsibility of the Beach Signal Unit to provide communications within the Beach Maintenance Area in addition to assisting in the tactical requirements of the Assault Force. This is carried out in three phases:—

- (a) Initially, when communications provided by Beach Signals will be used to assist and augment those of the Assaulting Force passing across the beaches.
- (b) Secondly, when the Beach Group functions more fully, and greater demands are made for communications between Beach Group HQ. Beaches, Transit Areas, dumps etc.
- (c) Thirdly, when communication is established with the Near Shore. until such time as the Beach Group is relieved by a Base Sub-area.

#### 60. SITING OF MAIN BEACH SIGNAL OFFICE.

The Main Beach Signal Office must be sited to suit the requirements of the Formation Commander and the Beach Group Commander, but it must be borne in mind that the requirements of the Assault Force in the initial stages will take precedence over those of the Beach Group.

## 61. EMPLOYMENT OF THE SIGNAL PLATOON OF THE BEACH BN.

The Signal Platoon of the Beach En establishes, operates and maintains the internal communications in the Beach Maintenance Area. OC Signal Platoon will work in close touch with OC Beach Signal Unit, so that the Signal organisation within the Beach Maintenance Area is under one control and able to meet the requirements of the Beach Group Comd and the Assault Force Comds.

## CHAPTER VIII

## WORK IN THE BEACH MAINTENANCE AREA.

## 62. CONTROL OF THE BEACHES.

## (a) Beach Headquarters.

As soon as possible after landing, the BMr and the Beach Coy Comd of each beach will set up a joint command post which will be known as Beach HQ. This HQ should be sited so as to give visibility over the whole beach. It will be well signposted and will always be manned by a responsible officer. Communications will be provided initially through the Adv Det Beach Signal Unit, and when the HQ becomes organised and dug-in, it will be served with line communication. From this HQ, the BMr and the Beach Coy Comd will exercise joint control of their beach.

#### (b) Co-ordination of Beaches.

Co-ordination of the arrival and discharge of craft on the whole beach frontage of the Beach Maintenance Area is effected by Beach Group HQ. The officers principally concerned in this co-ordination are the D/PBMr and the DAQMG. Some control may be effected by signal arrangements but it will be necessary for the officers concerned to be continually on the beach if difficulties and adjustments are to be promptly dealt with.

## 63. THE BEACHING OF SHIPS AND CRAFT.

(a) Responsibility.

It is the responsibility of Naval Officers of the Naval Beach Commando to bring in all landing ships, craft and DUKWs at the most suitable places, consistent always with Army requirements.

## (b) Landing Points.

By agreement between the Navy and the Army Officers of a beach. landing points may be allocated for the beaching of different types of ships or craft. or for the discharge of certain commodities, such as ammunition, POL etc. The appropriate signs for this purpose are given at Appendix "E." It is the responsibility of the BMr to place these signs in the agreed places.

It may be desirable later to co-ordinate the allocation of landing points along the whole of the working beach. This will be done by the D/PBMr in accordance with the Beach Group Plan.

## 64. THE WATER GAP.

## (a) Definition.

When a landing ship or craft has beached, any stretch of water between the end of its lowered ramp and dry land is known as the

#### (b) Depth.

It is the responsibility of the Navy to test the depth of the water gap and inform Army personnel and drivers of vehicles intending to land.

## (c) Wading of Personnel.

In respect of personnel landing from the larger landing ships and craft (LST, LCI, LCT) when the water gap is negotiable but deep, naval ratings will pass a line or lines ashore to assist the Army personnel in getting ashore.

## (d) Wading of Vehicles.

All drivers must know the wading capacity of their vehicles. Decision as to whether the vehicles can get ashore will depend upon the depth of the water-gap.

#### (e) Bridging.

Bridging the water-gap may be effected by pontoons or bridging equipment carried on the LST, or put into position by the Beach Group RAE.

As soon as it is known that a water-gap cannot be avoided along the beaches, and if NL Pontoon Gear is not available the Beach Group will take action to have suitable landing bays constructed by the RAE.

#### 65. BEACH CLEARANCE.

## (a) The Assault.

Troops in the initial waves must make their own way through beach minefields and wire. In this they will be assisted by small detachments of Divisional RAE. Any gaps made through wire or minefields by the assaulting troops will be marked by the ULO.

(b) Subsequently.

The plan of subsequent beach clearance will be made by the Beach Coy Comd and BMr and will be given, together with priorities, to the RAE recce party.

## 66. PREPARATION OF EXITS.

The location of beach exits, beach lateral and beach feeders will have been determined by the Beach Coy Comd in consultation with the BMr. The priority of these tasks, and their nature, will be indicated to the RAE recce party.

Beach clearance and the necessary preparations for the reception of vehicles will be carried out by the RAE with their equipment, as soon as they arrive.

## 67. THE DISCHARGE OF VEHICLES.

## (a) MT

If in the opinion of the Beach Coy Comd, the beach will not support heavy vehicles without mesh, then the discharge of MT will only be carried out over feeders which have been prepared with mesh.

#### (b) Tracked Vehicles.

On no account will tracked vehicles be discharged over beach roadway and separate exits will always be marked for them.

## 68. THE DISCHARGE OF STORES.

#### (a) Organisation of Labour.

The efficient discharge of stores irregularly arriving at the beach imposes a heavy strain on the labour available for handling them. This labour requires the utmost care in organisation and relief. Organisation of the labour on the beach is the responsibility of the Beach Coy Comd. Control and relief of all the labour resources of the Beach Group is the responsibility of the Beach Group Comd.

## (b) Beach Dumps.

If vehicles are not available to remove stores direct from craft. temporary dumps will be established under cover and near the beach. Craft must be discharged rapidly, even though this may mean the initial dumping of stores just above high water mark.

## (c) Mechanical Aids.

Mechanical equipment designed to economise in time and labour is the following:-

## (i) Gravity Runway.

Roller runway will prove useful for unloading the larger craft. provided the necessary fall can be obtained.

(ii) Cranes.

Cranes may be used for discharging LSTs or LCTs direct from deck to vehicles.

## 69. ENGINEER WORK.

## (a) Priority of Tasks.

Priority of engineer tasks in the construction of the Beach Maintenance Area will be decided in the planning stage and will be confirmed or amended, after the landing, by the Beach Group Comd or his representative. Demands for major engineer work will normally be made to Beach Group HQ. Lesser tasks will be undertaken by agreement between relevant officers on the spot, but care must be taken to ensure that such action does not result in the diversion of personnel and equipment from tasks given urgent priority in the Beach Comd's Plan.

## (b) Regulation of Work.

During the planning, the OC Fd Coy will have made his appreciation of the men, equipment and materials required, and his resources should be landed in sequence to meet this plan. Under jungle conditions a heavy strain will be placed upon the RAE. Success will only be achieved by the OC arranging for good supervision and control of work, and himself co-ordinating the whole engineer effort. In this regard, good communications will be necessary to link his working

## 70. TRANSPORT.

## (a) Gen Tpt Cor.

As soon as vehicles from this unit have been landed, and the tracks or ground are fit to support them, they will be used to move stores from the provisional beach dumps, or from craft, to the various dumps. In this regard, the following points are of importance.

- (i) If rain-sodden ground is anticipated, vehicles should land with chains fitted.
- (ii) Drivers must be trained to recognise what constitutes a maximum load of various commodities for their vehicles. If vehicles are overloaded, they will bog and be affected by other stoppages, all of which place a strain on labour and resources and tend to dislocate movement.
- (iii) Much delay in delivery will be avoided if trucks are wholly loaded with one commodity.
- (iv) The driver must be ready to state the type and nature of his load in order to effect its rapid transit to the appropriate subdump.
- (b) Sleighs.

Sleighs have a limited value in passing stores over beaches or ground unsuitable for MT. They will be hauled by tractors and should therefore be directed away from beach roadway and tracks being prepared for MT.

(c) DUKWS.

A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC

Detachments from the DUKW Gen Tpt Coy will be allotted for working with the Beach Group in the case of ship to shore movement or when substantial water-gaps cannot be avoided.

DUKWs will conform to Naval control while water-borne and to the Beach Group traffic regulations, on land,

At the dumps, DUKWs will be unloaded by means of cranes, gravity runway or "A" frames.

## 71. THE DUMPS (RAE, SUPPLY AND ORDNANCE).

It is the responsibility of the Services concerned to control fully the work within their respective dump areas. The unloading of vehicles from the beaches and the loading of vehicles drawing commodities will be done by labour allotted from Beach Group resources and by such mechanical equipmen as may be available.

Camouflage, coverage and fire control must all be taken into account during the planning so that the necessary materials will be on hand when required.

The organisation within the dump areas must be such that the officer in charge will be in a position to render a statement of dump holdings, at any time. This information is communicated to Beach Group HQ and from there it can be given to the Force when called for.

## 72. TRANSIT AREAS.

The vehicle and personnel transit areas will usually only be occupied by any one echelon of troops for a few hours at most, but they will be in constant use by follow-up troops. Immediate steps will therefore be made by the Beach Group Comd to provide adequate sanitation arrangements in these areas.

The Beach Group Comd will appoint an officer to control each transit area, who may be assisted by a small detachment. The officer in charge of a transit area will check troops into and out of the area. He should always be able to inform Beach Group HQ of particulars of units and their equipment which are in the transit area and such information will be available to Brigade etc Comds, when required.

An officer from the Gen Tpt Coy will normally be placed in charge of the Vehicle Transit Area and the Personnel Transit Area might be controlled by an officer from the Beach Battalion.

## 73. TRAFFIC CONTROL.

## (a) Responsibility.

The traffic control plan is worked out by the DAQMG and is implemented and policed by the Provost PL

(b) Sign Posts.

The Provost will land with a liberal supply of signposts which will be set up at frequent intervals. By night, the place of signposts will be taken by shaded lamps. The nature of the signposts to be used is given in paragraph 28 (b).

(c) Control Posts.

Control Posts will be established at Key Points as early as possible after the landing. Provost on duty should always be supplied with a copy of the Key Plan and must know the location of all HQs, dumos etc.

## (d) Traffie Circuits.

In the very early stages traffic may be restricted to a limited number of tracks, but as scon as possible circuits should be developed and used. As development proceeds, tracks will be widened to allow two-way traffic.

Separate routes should always be marked for tracked vehicles and tanks.

## 74. DE-WATERPROOFING.

The general policy in regard to the waterproofing of vehicles will be laid down by the Force. When there is reasonable expectation of suitable beaches, the waterproofing of all vehicles may not be ordered.

Detachments of the Beach Group Workshop should be landed early in order to supervise the de-waterproofing of vehicles landing with high priority. The De-waterproofing Area should be sited near the beach and every effort will be made to make vehicles available for use as rapidly as possible.

## 75. RECOVERY AND MAINTENANCE.

Recovery Posts will be sited to serve the beaches and the Beach Maintenance Area generally. They should be provided with intercommunication and should always be manned. Control of recovery arrangements should be centralised.

76. THE AAMC COY (BEACH GROUP).

There are no special problems associated with the work of the Beach Group AAMC Coy. If the company is split to provide detachments for each of two battalion landing beaches, it is probable that it will concentrate to form one Beach Dressing Station before the end of D Day.

The Surgical Team will usually establish in association with the detachment which it is intended to build up. If the Surgical Team is required to function early, then its considerable amount of equipment should be landed on wheels. The DADMS will maintain general supervision over the Beach Group medical service and co-ordinate its activities with those of the Force. He must make early arrangements with the PBMr or his subordinates in regard to the seaward evacuation of casualties. He will ensure that the retraction of craft is not delayed by casualties awaiting embarkation and it may be best if these are held in dug-out shelters near the Casualty Embarkation Point. ٠,

## 17. SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS.

It will be seen from the foregoing paragraphs of this Chapter that effective control and co-ordination of all the activities within the Beach Group can only be achieved with the assistance of a good signal system. The responsibility for this lies principally with the Signal PI of the Beach Bn. The ultimate net-work required in the Beach Maintenance Area will take some time to provide but priority will be given in the landing plan for such personnel and equipment as will be required early.

Signal cable has proved particularly vulnerable to damage in landing operations. All cable will be raised 14 feet above the ground or buried to a depth of 8 inches.

## 78. DEFENCE.

(a) Ground.

- All personnel in the Beach Group will be trained in the use of their weapons and in minor tactics.
- (ii) Immediately on landing, a senior officer of the Beach Bn. usually the Bn Comd, will reconnoitre the whole of the Beach Maintenance Area and prepare a plan for the emergency defence of the area and will allocate sectors or positions to be occupied when ordered. The completed plan will be submitted to the Beach Group Comd for approval and promulgation.

(iii) The Beach Group Comd will institute an alarm signal, the sounding of which will be the signal for all personnel to abandon their tasks and assemble in accordance with the Emergency Defence Plan.

## (b) Anti-Aircraft.

The Force Commander's Plan will always include arrangements for the adequate AA defence of the beaches and Beach Maintenance Area. High priority will be given to a proportion of LAA for the immediate defence of the beaches after the initial landings. Guns will later be allotted for the defence of the area generally. HAA will be brought forward to the beaches as soon as practicable.

For the AA defence to be immediately effective, a high degree of co-operation will be necessary between the Beach Group Comd and the AA Comd.

## (e) Seaward Defence.

The Beach Group is held responsible for the close seaward defence of the beaches. Any such attacks would be launched from small craft and the best defence against them would be the fire of the LAA guns sited on the beaches, supported by the weapons of the Tk A Pl of the Beach Bn. Fire from these weapons at such targets will be greatly alded by the use of such illuminants as flares or searchlights.

- 29

## THE MAINTENANCE PROJECT.

## 79. DEFINITION.

The Maintenance Project is the administrative plan for maintaining and supplying all the forces engaged in a landing operation. It will include requirements in all commodities for consumption on a daily basis, plus what amounts have been ordered to be landed as a reserve.

## 80. ESSENTIALS FOR THE PLAN.

In order to prepare the Maintenance Project the "Q" Staff will require the following information on which to base their calculations:

- (a) Order of Battle.
- (b) Scales of Equipment etc.
- (c) War Usage Rate.
- (d) Period for which the formation will be responsible, i.e., from D Day till the time the higher organisation takes over responsibility for
- (e) Shipping which will be available during the period of the Formation's

## 81. LEVELS AT WHICH MAINTENANCE IS PLANNED.

## (a) LHQ.

Planning on the broad scale begins at the LHQ level very many months in advance of intended operations. This is because much of the material to be used must be ordered and brought forward from factories and bases, so as to be available at close call when actually

## (b) Corps.

Maintenance on the Corps level will usually also be in general terms. and anticipatory of what Formations may require when their detailed planning commences. In the event of a Corps being committed as such in a landing operation, then a Corps Maintenance Project would require to be worked out in detail and its Divisions would accept the arrangements made at the higher level.

## (c) Division.

When an operation is to be carried out by a Division, or a Division plus some Corps Troops, then all of the work of the detailed planning devolves upon the Divisional Staff. The detailed plan is known as the Divisional Maintenance Project and is, in fact, the Divisional Administrative Order. The Divisional Project is based upon, and interwoven with, the Divisional Operation Order for the operation.

## (d) Brigade.

Brigade Maintenance Projects will not be necessary except in the case where the operation is being carried out at the Brigade level.

## 82. SCOPE OF DIVISIONAL MAINTENANCE PROJECT.

The Divisional Maintenance Project covers all aspects of supply and maintenance, in every category, from the Forward Base to the dumps in the Beach Maintenance Area. It therefore covers the following phases:-

(a) Drawing and concentrating the stores and equipment at the ports and/or beaches at the Near Shore.

. .

- (b) Loading and shipment in accordance with the shipping and convoys available.
- (c) Unloading at the beaches and organisation for issue in the dumps of the Beach Maintenance Area.

## 83. EXECUTION OF THE PLAN.

## (a) Near Shore.

Division will be assisted at the Near Shore by Corps or Base Area units in concentrating and loading its maintenance requirements. Particularly will this be necessary when the bulk of the Force has sailed.

## (b) Far Shore.

The Beach Group has the task of discharging the maintenance requirements at the Far Shore and making them available for issue. Such of the Divisional supply organisations as have been put ashore are therefore free for employment in forward maintenance. From the foregoing, it will be seen that the following are essentials:--

- (i) That the Beach Group is acquainted with full details of the Divisional Maintenance Project.
- (ii) That Division is satisfied with the Beach Group Plan for handling the situation.
- (c) The Key Plans.

The First and Second Key Plans have already been referred to in Chapter VI. They are part and parcel of the Divisional Maintenance Project.

## CHAPTER X

## ORDERS AFFECTING BEACH ORGANISATION.

## 84. STANDING ORDERS.

-

•

The length of an Administrative Order for a Landing Operation will be reduced enormously if Standing Orders have been produced to include all procedure which has become standard. Much of the procedure which has become a drill, in training, may then be omitted from the Orders for the Operation. Divisional Standing Orders will have application to all units included with the Division for an operation. Beach Groups will require their own Standing Orders, in addition.

## 85. EMBARKATION ORDERS.

Embarkation Orders affect Beach Organisation in that the manner and sequence in which a Force has been loaded will generally determine the sequence of discharge at the Far Shore. For this reason separate "Loading Tables" are not necessary. A good Landing Table will fix the position of every person and thing, in the shipping, just as it determines the sequence of discharge.

## 86. ADMINISTRATIVE ORDERS.

These have already been dealt with in Chapter IX under the general heading of "Maintenance Project."

## 87. FORCE OPERATION ORDER.

The Operation Order of the Force and of the Assault Brigade are of interest to the Beach Group as these will indicate the position of the Covering Position and of any intermediate positions.

## 88. BEACH GROUP ORDERS.

A specimen Beach Group Order is included at Appendix "L" With good Standing Orders. relevant extracts from Landing Tables and a First Key Plan, little remains to be included in Beach Group Orders.

32

- E1

đ.

## CHAPTER XI

## LANDING TABLES.

## 89. DEFINITION.

.

A Landing Table is a Table giving the distribution of a Force through ships and craft and the sequence of its discharge at the Far Shore.

## **30. LANDING TABLES AT DIFFERENT LEVELS.**

(a) Division.

Division will normally issue a Table known as the "Distribution of Force to Ships." This Table also gives an indication of the general sequence of the landing, down to units. Division cannot normally produce a detailed Landing Table until Brigades and Battalions have had an opportunity of working out the detail, and of "marrying up" with the Beach Group.

Alternatively, Division may assume the responsibility of producing the complete detailed Landing Tables. If this method is adopted, Brigades must be freely consulted during the period of preparation in order to ensure that the lower formations are landed in accordance with their Commanders' plans.

#### (b) Brigades.

"Brigade Landing Tables" are based upon the general distribution and sequence laid down by Division. They will show the allotment of units to craft and the sequence of landing. They will include such Corps, Divisional and Beach Group detachments as are allotted to the Brigade's quota of ships and craft.

## (c) Battalion.

Tables at the Battalion level are usually referred to as "Landing Craft Tables." They show the exact composition of the load of each craft in personnel and equipment.

## 91. CENTRALISED PLANNING.

The system of making each successive subordinate formation responsible for the production o. its own Landing Tables was originally based upon an Assault Brigade being self-contained within its own convoy and each Battalion being self-contained within its own ship. With the introduction of the larger landing ships and craft (LCIs, LSTs), some dispersion of units and brigades through the shipping becomes inevitable. In this event some co-ordination at the higher plane, as suggested in para 90 (a), will be inevitable.

## 92. PRO FORMA LANDING TABLES.

A Specimen Brigade Landing Table is included at Appendix "J," and a Specimen Unit Landing Craft Table at Appendix "K." These Tables will satisfy all requirements in respect of a Force landing from both LSIs and the larger beaching ships and craft.

## 93. DISTRIBUTION OF LANDING TABLES.

## (a) Within the Force.

調査の

المعادية والمعاد

Landing Tables will usually be issued as appendices to Orders and should receive a wide distribution through both Navy and Army since they constitute the basis of the whole Landing Plan.

## (b) Within the Beach Group,

Complete Force Landing Tables should be issued to the Beach Group in sufficient quantity to allow of copies being held by all Beachmasters and Beach Coy Corrds, as well as "key" personnel of the Beach Group Staff.

The Beach Group Operation Order will be accompanied by a Beach Group Landing Table which is built up from extracts of all relevant Unit Landing Craft Tables. This Table serves to regulate the landing of the Beach Group units and detachments.

34

Appendix "A" to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance."

## DEFINITIONS OF COMMON TERMS USED IN THE BEACH ORGANISATION.

## ASSAULT SCALE.

The Assault Scale is the minimum number of men, vehicles and weapons which will enable a unit to operate effectively as a fighting unit for 48 hours and from 6/8 miles inland.

## ASSEMBLY AREA.

Assembly Areas are positions, outside the Beach Maintenance Area, to which units move after leaving the Transit Areas.

## BEACH.

The term "beach" as used in respect of an assault landing, means a section of the enemy coastline over which a battallon is to land. In Beach Organisation, the beaches used for maintenance may vary in size from those used in the initial assault.

## BEACH DRESSING STATION.

A Beach Dressing Station is a dressing station set up by the medical component of the Beach Group. It is located within the Beach Maintenance Area. Its main function is to tend wounded and not to collect them.

## BEACH EXIT.

A Beach Exit is a natural or developed outlet from the beach to the hinterland for vehicles, tracked or wheeled, and/or personnel. The term includes entrances to the beach used by returning vehicles.

## BEACH FEEDERS.

The Beach Feeders are tracks laid across the Beach to connect Landing Points with the Beach Lateral.

## BEACH FRAMEWORK.

The Beach Framework is the layout of temporary roadway on the beaches. It comprises feeders, laterals and beach exits.

## BEACH HEAD.

The term "Beach Head" denotes the area which must be captured in order to prevent direct small arms fire being brought to bear on the landing place.

## BEACH HEADQUARTERS.

Beach Headquarters is the control post of a Beach. It is occupied jointly by the Beachmaster and the Beach Coy Comd, or their representatives.

## BEACH LATERAL.

.

The Beach Lateral is a track running laterally above high-water mark along a beach which is in use for landing vehicles or stores. It forms part of the beach framework and should normally be of double width to permit two way traffic.

## BEACH LEADING LIGHTS (OR BEACONS).

Beach Leading Lights (or Beacons) are two lights (or Beacons) which, when brought into and kept in line, by a landing ship, craft, boat or lighter approaching or leaving the beach, indicate that she is on the correct course. The responsibility for placing leading lights will be that of the Assistant Beachmaster.

## CASUALTY EMBARKATION POINT.

The Casualty Embarkation Point is a site on the beach from which casualties are embarked into landing slips, craft, boats or lighters.

## COMMODITY BEACH.

A Commodity Beach is one which is allocated to a limited number of special types of stores.

#### COMMODITY LOADING.

Commedity Loading is the loading of landing ships, craft, boats or lighters with one particular type of stores.

#### COVERING POSITION.

The Covering Position is the position which must be secured in order to gain sufficient space for the assembly of the follow-up formations and the development of the Beach Maintenance Area. The general line of the covering position should be far enough from the beaches to ensure the freedom of the landing places and the anchorage from ground-observed artillery fire.

## FERRY SERVICE.

The Ferry Service is the system whereby landing craft and boats which have landed their initial load of personnel, vehicles or stores, return to the ships of the convoy, are reloaded and return to the beach. In operations where the sea passage is short, the ferry service might be from shore to shore rather than from ship to shore. Control of the Ship to Shore ferry service is exercised by the SNOL.

#### FIRST KEY PLAN.

The First Key Plan is a plan of the layout of the Beach Maintenance Area produced in the planning and based upon all the available information.

## E-HOUR.

H-Hour is the time at which the first waves of landing craft or boats should touch down.

## LANDING POINT.

Landing Points are points along the beach which are marked for the bringing in of landing ships and craft. Landing Points may be marked with special signs for special commodities such as ammunition, POL, stores, etc.

## RELEASE POSITION.

The Release Position is the point at which the landing boats are lowered from the ships and form up for the final assault run-in to the beach.

## SECOND KEY PLAN.

The Second Key Plan is a plan of the layout of the Beach Maintenance Area as affirmed after ground reconnaissance.

. . .

## TACTICAL STOWAGE.

Tactical Stowage means the loading of vehicles, equipment and stores into landing ships, craft, boats and lighters in such a way that they can be disembarked in the order in which they will be tactically required.

## TOUCH DOWN.

Touch Down is the moment at which a landing ship, craft, or lighter touches the beach.

## TRANSIT AREA.

A Transit Area is an area set aside within the Beach Maintenance Area, to which troops proceed immediately on landing. As units and sub-units are built up in the Transit Areas, they are moved forward to the Force Assembly Areas. Transit Areas are provided for personnel and for vehicles.

## TURN ROUND.

. ..

In assault landings this term means the time taken for a landing ship, craft, boat or lighter to complete the cycle of its trip, i.e., loading, outward passage, unloading, and the return passage to its loading port or ship.

37

. .

		I	PERSONN	TEL						WEA	PONS		_							-						HICLE	·					intenan	
erial	Unit				Pi	tols	Biff	es		Machin	e Guns	1	Mor	rtars	Guns		Trucks	Truck	]		T	rucks, i	S-ton 4	<b>1</b> 4			Trac-	Trac-		. <u> </u>	Trailer	s i	
		Offrs	ORs	TOTAL	Sig	.38 in	.303 in.	.55 in. Tk A	SMG 9 mm	LMG .303 in	альжо .803 in	<u>М</u> МG .303 in	<b>2</b> in	3 in	Tk A 2 pdr	TOTAL	I-ton 4 x 4	21 ton 6 x 6	B'dwn Dmnd T	Gar-	Machy or	Se mi- Trailer	Stores	Stores Un-	Tip-	Water 300 gls	tori Track	whid. Crane	Trans- port'rs 20-ton			2 whid Water 80 gais	тота
а	b	e	đ	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	1	H	n	•	P	q	r	8		u	V LLDP V	₩	I	51nned 7	3	83	bb	<u>3-101</u> cc	dd	ee	ff		ЪЬ
1	HQ Beach Gp	7_	26	33		8	23					ļ				31	3														2		5
	Fd Coy	7	244	251		20	197	8	33		18					276		(.) 0									·! 	<u> </u>	·		-  <u> </u>		
	Mech Eqpt Pl	1	41	42	1	1	33		8		10				l	45	11 3	(a) 3 1							20				_	3	7	4	48
	Engr Stores Pl	1	25	26	i	1	19	1	6		2					29	1	2			2	i					(b) 11	2	2		3		2:
	Rue L Cie Core	2	42			0.5									[		_	<b>-</b>				<u> </u>					·				-¦ 	· <u> </u>	
<b>;</b>	Beach Sig Sec	- <u>-</u> -	42	44	∦	25		¦	_11_							44					]						.[	<u> </u>	.		1		
	Par Bn	33	789	822	12	95	634	14	109	41			12	8	<u>4 (a)</u>	933	3														1		
	Gen Tpt Coy								_																								
ļ	HQ One Tpt Pl (Jeep)	4	45 61	49 62		10 9	· 36 48	2 2	2 5		22					52 66	3	1												ĺ	2	1	
	One Tpt Pl (21 ton)	1	61	62		9	48 48	2			2					66	(c) 42 4	34	1	1			1							Í	(d) 40	1 1	8
İ	One RDI		31	31			31	-	-		-					31		UX		-			1							ĺ	2	2	4 N
	Wksp Pl (HQ & 2 secs)	1	50	51		3	48	1			1					53	1			1	2		1	1						į			n
	Sup Dep Pl	2	31	33		2	29	1	2		1				ļ	35	1	1							ļ	1				1	ł		
	BIPOD PI	1	28	29	<b> </b>																						·[	ļ					N
ł	AAMC Coy (Beach Gp)	5	74	79		5	9									14	(e) 5	1	ļļ							1	1	1		l	3		1
;	Mal Control Unit (TypeB)	1	10			2	5_	.[								11	2	1					l							ĺ	1		
;	Ord Beach Det	5	65	70		อี	63		2		6					76	2																
7	Beach Gp Workshop	3	75	78		4	60		13		3					80	3	(f) 1	3		2			•									-
·				- 10												0	<u> </u>	<u></u>		1	<u></u>		1	1			<u>(g) 1</u>			·	·[	2	1
5	Indep Pro Pl(HQ & 2 secs)	1	38	39		36	3									39	10											ļ		į	3		13
	Sal Unit	1	29	30		1	29							<u> </u>	<u> </u>	30	1			l							<u> </u>		_	i I			10
0 :	TOTAL BEACH GP	77	1765	1842	12	236	1323	20	200	41	39	4	12	8	4	1911	100	1=	4	3	6	1	3	2	20		12	2	2	3	66	12	282

. .

.

a (

. .

. . .

. . . . .

. .

Remarks: (a) With Winch; (b) Mechanical Plant:—Auto Patrols D12 2, Shovels Mech 1, Tractors D4 with PCU 2, Tractors D6 with PCU 6; (c) Includes 2 Trucks Machinery ‡-ton and 1 Truck Recovery ‡-ton; (d) Includes 2 Trucks Machinery; (e) With Stretcher fitments; (f) Bty Charging; (g) Tractor Tracked D8.

General Notes: (i) Equipment of Beach Groups has recently been increased by the inclusion of 7 x 3 ton crawler cranes, 3 loud speakers and 2,000 ft of gravity rolle: runway. (ii) The details in this table are correct up to 2 May 44.

È.

1 . .

• • • •

. .

. .

**3**3

. . . .

. 6

1.1

Appendix "C" to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance."

.

1

•• •

# THE PHONETIC ALPHABET

L

.

ı.

× •

А	ABLE	X	NAN
В	BAKER	0	OBOE
c	CHARLIE	Р	PETER
D	DOG	Q	QUEEN
E	EASY	R	ROGER
F	FOX	S	SUGAR
	GEORGE	Т	TARE
G	HOW	Ŭ	UNCLE
Н	ITEM	v	VICTOR
I	JIG	w	WILLIAM
Ţ	KING	х	X RAY
К		Y	YOKE
I.	LOVE	z.	ZEBRA
М	MIKE	••	





. .

J.,

ADV/MISC/5254

Reproduced by I Aust. Mob. Litho. Scc. (AIF) Aust. Scy. Corps.





Reproduced by 1 Aust. Mob. Lithn. Sec. (AIF) Aust. Sev., Corps.

ADV/MISC/5255

.

-

## Appendix "G" to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance."

T

.

## A JUGGESTED COMPOSITION OF BEACH GROUP RECONNAISSANCE PARTIES (x)

.

.

-1

12

•

Ser.	Unit	Detail
1.	Beach Gp HQ.	(a) DAQMG and runner, IO and assistant land initially.
		(y) (b) Beach Gp Comd, GSO III, DADMS. 5 ORs and jeep land later.
2.	RAN Commando.	<ul> <li>(a) 4 ABMrs and 12 ratings land initially.</li> <li>(b) 2 BMrs land later, followed successively by.</li> </ul>
		(c) D/PBMr and rating.
		(d) PBMr and rating.
3	AA Regt.	(z) (a) LAA Tp Comd and 3 ORs land initially.
		(b) LAA Bty Comd and orderly lands later.
		(c) HAA Bty Comd and party land in accordance with AA Defence Plan.
4.	RAE.	(a) 2 Pl Comds, 2 NCOs and 4 ORs land initially.
		(b) Fd Coy Comd and orderly land later.
3.	Beach Sig Sec.	OC and orderly.
ů.	Pnr Bn.	(a) 2 Beach Coy Comds and 6 ORs land initially.
		(b) Bn Comd. 2 ORs and jeep land to reco for emergency defence positions.
		(c) HQ Coy offr and orderly land to reco Personnel Transit Area.
		(d) 2 i/c and orderly land to recce bivous site for Pnr Bn and additional labour unit.
7.	Assault Bns.	(z) One ULO and 2 orderlies per Assault Bn.
3.	Gen Tpt Coy.	OC. 2 ORs and jeep land to recce veh parl and Veh Transit Area.
9.	Sup Dep Pl.	OC and orderly.
10.	BIPOD PI.	OC and orderly.

#### Detail Unit Ser. (a) 4 ORs land initially. 11. AAMC. (b) DADMS and orderly incl in Ser 1 above. OC and orderly. 12 Ordnance. OC and orderly. AEME. 13. OC and orderly. Pro. 14. OC and orderly. 15. Salvage.

## NOTES:

(x) A Sequence of Landing for recce parties is included in Appendix "H."

(y) Division AA and QMG or his representative will land with Beach Gp Comd.(z) Not part of the Beach Gp.

.

# 

## Appendix "H" to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance." A SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF LANDING FOR THE BEACH GROUP

Ser-	reia	TIME in tion to	TROOF	5		
ial	H-hr (approx)	Tactical Tps	Particulars	No.	Eqpt	TASKS ON LANDING
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(1)	(g)
1	H-hr	First Wave	dets	4	beach	One ABMr lands on each flank of each bn beach. Responsible for quick beach recce, safe beaching of succeed- ing craft and gives situation to BMr when he lands. Army opposite number is the ULO.
2		+	ULO and runners	3		ULO is a senior offr of an assault bn. He is responsible for clearing his bn across the beach. He will mark gaps made through mines or wire. Works with ABMrs and hands over to ECC when he lands.
3	15-20 mins	Assault En HQ	Beach Coy Comd	4		One per assault bn beach. Secures infm from ULO. detailed recce for beach exits and posn of first beach road- way. Consults engr recce party re work to be done. Develops his org for unloading craft and clearing beaches. Establishes his HQ with BMr and works in harmony with him throughout. Meets Beach Gp DAQMG when he lands and gives him the situation.
4			BMr and Beach det Parties	12	Beach signs, gear Salvage	Does detailed recce of beach and goes firm on the suitability of the beach. Determines the method of its utilisation with the BCC and places markers accordingly. Regulates the calling in of craft. Establishes HQ with BCC and gives situation to PBMr when he lands.
Į	<b>5</b>		Adv Engr Recce Det			Incl one offr, 1 sjt and 2 OR per half of proposed BMA. Offr does recce for beach clearance and exits etc to suit plan of BCC and BMr, leaves sjt to brief working parties and then moves inland to recce one half of rd framework for BMA. Meets OC Fd Coy on return.

••

· •

• • i

.

. . .

. . .

112

- -

- ---

			s	TROOP	TIME in ation to		_ :
	TASKS ON LANDING	Eqpt	No.	Particulars	Tactical Tps	H-hr (approx)	Ser- ial
	(g)	(f)	(e)	(d)	(c)	(b)	(a)
	One det per assault bn beach sets up near Bn HQ about 50 yds inland. Establishes comns with Navy and Army afloat and to adjacent beaches.	46 set and spare	9	Adv Dets Beach Sigs, Navy and Army	Assault Bn HQ	H plus 15-20 mins	6
	2 OR land with each assault bn RAP and recce site, near bn RAP and about 100 yds inland, for Adv Beach Dressing Stas.		2	Recce dets, Beach Med Sec.	RAPs	**	7
	Gets situation from BCCs. opens Adv Beach Gp HQ. con- sults with DPBMr and effects co-ordination generally. Meets Beach Gp Comd when he arrives.		<b></b> 2		Assault Bn rear elements, or	H plus 30-60 mins	8
57	Checks posn and ground, recce site for Beach Gp HQ, ascertains and keeps tactical situation, studies the ground generally.	-	2	Ю	Res Bn.		
	Consults Engr adv recce dets. examines engr situation and revises or prepares co-ordinated works plan. Advises DAQMG till Beach Gp Comd arrives.		2	OC Fd Coy			
	Checks site for dewater-proofing area and organises dewater proofing. Selects sites for Rec Pts in consultation with BCCs and DAQMG.	-	2	OC AEME			
	Examines ground and prepares plan of guides and TC for DAQMG.	-	3	OC Pro.			
	Met. on ldg by BMrs and learns situation. Co-ordinates Naval Beach control. Works in consultation with DAQMG.	-	2	D/PBMr	l		
		2 jeeps, 1000 lbs Sig Eqpt		Beach Sigs, Navy and Army, Main Sp Party.	**		9

	• 1.DG	TIME in				
Ser- Ial	relat.	tion to	TROO	PS	7	1
	(approx)	Tactical Tps	s Particulars	No.	- Eqpt	TASKS ON LANDING
(a)	(b)	(c)	(b)	(e)	<u></u>	
	30-00	Assault Bn rear elements, or Res Bn.	Pl. Fd Coy and det Mech Eqpt Pl.	70	B' dozers and arc mesh on sleighs or	
Ĩ			Adv Beach Dressing	- 29 -	wheels. 600 lbs med	One per hn beach Mat ha
12	H plus 30-60 mins	Ass'It Bn rear, elements, or Res Bn.	Stas. Naval Beach Parties	-18-	stores.	yukon packs.
13	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Det AEME	-10-	.! i	
14	H plus	Assault, Rde	Det ALME	, <u> </u>	Tools, etc	Supervision of dewater-proofing.
	1-1%hrs	HQ	Comd.	3	ven with:	Met by DAQMG and ascertains situation. Assumes control
			G III CO Beach Bn.	3 5	jeep	Sets up Beach Gp HQ. Recce for emergency defence posns for all of the Beach Gp.
			OU Beach Ord Det OC Sup	2		submits plan and allocation of tasks to Comd. Note: These arrangements should be completed well before nightfall on D-Day. May also recce for personnel transit area. Recce for Amn and Ord Stores dump sites and reports back to Cond.
	1	1	Dep PL	2	_ /	Recce for Sup dumps and reports back to Comd.
	1 1	i f	OC BIPODPI OC Gen	2 2	- +	Recce for POL dumps and reports back to Comd. Recce for Gen Tht Cov Back and the cover and the cover
ļ	1 1	, 1	Tpt Coy	4 ;	· - ·	Recce for Gen Tpt Coy Park and Ven Transit Area and reports back to Comd.
	1		DADMS	2	1 - 1	Co-ordinates Beach Mod Dian
[			PBMr	2		Organises embarkation of cas with BMrs and BCCs. Gets situation from D/PBMr and assumes naval control ashore. Acts as Naval advisor ashore to Div, Bde and Beach Gp.

• •

• • •

...

.

·							
		TIME in stion to	TROOP	S	T		
Ser- iai	H-hr (approx)	Tactical Tps	Particulars	No.	Eqpt	TASKS ON LANDING	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d).	(e)	(D)	(g)	
15	H plus 1-1%hrs	Assault Ede HQ	Beach Bn Sig Pl	30	veh and sig eqpt	Establishes line comn within Beach Gp in accordance with priorities given by OC Beach Sigs.	
16	39	17	Pro.	32	Sign Posts etc	Met by OC who landed earlier (Serial 8) and given orders	
17			Pl, Fd Coy Det Mech Eqpt Pl Coy, Beach Bn allotted to Fd Coy.	12 110	EngrEqp& Hy Mech Eqpt		
18	"		Beach Coys	110		One per beach to be worked. Lands in adv of the first arrivals of bulk stores. Unloads stores from craft and clears stores to dumps.	41
19			Beach Ord Det		veh with coverage	and the the twice damps.	Ŧ
20	-	-	RAE, stores		vehs with stores	Prepares RAE dump.	
21	į —	-	Sup Dep Pl.		veh with coverage	Prepares Sup dumps.	
22	-	-	BIPOD FL			Prepares POL dumps.	
23	-	-	Lab for dumps.			From Beach Bn or bn placed under comd	
24	-	-	AEME, Rec and maint dets.		maint	Est Rec Pts and Wksp.	
25	-	-	Gen Tpt		vehs Vehs	Load carrying vehs for carrying stores from beaches to	
26	-	-	RAN com- mando maint sec.	1	-	dumps. For repair of damaged craft.	

1 1 F.

P

.

.

.

. .

 $\{ y_i \} \in$ 

' **n** '

Indext Times Internet relation to       TROOPS       Eqpt       TASKS ON LANDING         H-hr approx)       Tactical Tps       Particulars       No.       Internet relation       Internet relation         (b)       (c)       (d)       (e)       (f)       (g)         Imaint sec.       Institutes malarial control measures in Beach Maint Area.       Institutes malarial control measures in Beach Maint Area.         Imaint sec.       Institutes malarial control measures in Beach Maint Area.       Includes all lab not already landed.         Imaint sec.       Imaint sec.       Imaint sec.       Imaint sec.         Imaint sec.       Imaint sec.	Ser- relation to	
H-hr approx)       Tactical Tps       Particulars       No.         (b)       (c)       (d)       (e)       (f)       (g)         —       —       Beach Sigs.       —       Repair and maint of Beach Sig Eqpt.         —       —       AMCU       —       Institutes malarial control measures in Beach Maint Area.         —       —       Lab Res.       —       Includes all lab not already landed.         —       —       Adm eche-       vehs and       For adm of units.	IASKS ON LA	
Beach     Sigs.     Repair and maint of Beach     Sig Eqpt.       maint     sec.     Institutes malarial control measures in Beach     Maint     Area.       Maint     Lab     Res.     Includes all lab     Includes all lab     Index of units.	(approx) Tactical Tps Particulars No.	NDING
Beach Sigs.      Repair and maint of Beach Sig Eqpt.         AMCU      Institutes malarial control measures in Beach Maint Area.         Lab Res.      Includes all lab not already landed.         Adm eche-     vehs and     For adm of units.	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g)	
Lab Res Includes all lab not already landed. Adm eche- vehs and For adm of units.	27 - Beach Sigs Repair and maint of Beach Sig F	Apt.
Lab Res Includes all lab not already landed. Adm eche- vehs and For adm of units.	28 AMCU - Institutes malarial control measure	es in Beach Maint Area
- Adm eche- vehs and For adm of units.	29 — Lab Res I Includes all lab not already lande	d.
	30 - Adm eche- vehs and For adm of units.	
	lons of all eust	
Hes and	29      Lab Res.      Includes all lab not already lande       30      Adm eche-     vehs and     For adm of units.       10ns of all     eupt	d.

NOTES:

ļ

ı.

•

-

(i) Small dets of Div RAE may be included with first waves if early demolitions on the beaches is envisaged.

(ii) The Div Plan will include the landing of appropriate LAA recce parties followed by the guns allotted for immediate AA defence of the beaches and maintenance area.

. .

•• 1

• 51

. .

## A SPECIMEN BEACH GROUP **OPERATION ORDER**

TOP SECRET Appendix "I" to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance."

Date .....

Aust Beach Group Operation Order No..... Copy No..... Ref Maps:

INFORMATION.

1. Enemy.

(a) Sea. (Defence of beaches against threat by enemy craft.) (b) Land. (Local, especially beach works and defences.)

(c) Air.

2. Own Troops.

- (a) Assault Force Covering Position and intermediate objective. If any, (Attached as trace.)
- (b) Force AA Defence Plan, in so far as it affects the Beach Maintenance Area. (c) Brief outline of Div Intention.
- (d) Additional troops under command (probably a MG Ba for extra labour).
- 3. Topography.

(a) Subdivision of coast into sectors and beaches (Attached as trace).
(b) Beaches—Length. breadth at high and low water. slope. texture (hard. soft. sand. shingle. mud), offshore obstacles (sand bars. reefs).

(c) Beach Exits-Presence of swamps, sand hills, cliffs, thick timber etc. (d) Hinterlaud-Nature and extent of timber. Presence of existing roads,

- NOTE: A detailed description will be given of the beaches and ground which it is proposed to develop into a Beach Maintenance Area but some information must be given about adjacent beaches and areas in case these have to be used as alternatives, due to faulty navigation or to tactical necessity.
- 4. Meteorological.
- Sun, moon, tide, nautical dawn, prevailing wind, rainfall,

5. The Maintenance Project.

General outline of the Divisional Maintenance Project as it affects the Beach Gp. i.e., quantities of commodities etc.

The size and capacity of all dumps will depend upon a forecast of the quantities of commodities that will require to be held in them. Complete Landing Craft Tables will be attached as appendices to crders issued to officers concerned with the handling of the equipment and stores of the Force.

## INTENTION.

6. Aust Beach Gp will land on BAKER GREEN and BAKER YELLOW beaches and develop an area to maintain 53 Aust Div.

METHOD.

7. Landing of Beach Gp will be in accordance with extracts from Landing Craft Tables attached at Appendix

8. H-Hour.

9. First Key Plan (Attached at Appendix).

- 19. Medical. (a) Composition and landing sequence of recce group as per Landing 10. Recce. YELLOW beaches, on landing. (b) Reports to HQ on completion of recce, NOT later than H plus-(b) Concentrate into one Beach Dressing Station as per Second Key Plan. (c) Evacuation arrangements. Will be issued verbally or by runner NOT later than-11 Second Key Plan. (d) Malarial control. 20. Provost. Comd Beach Bn will be responsible for the co-ordinated defence of the 12. Ground Defence. Beach Maintenance Area. He will prepare detailed plans after landing, allocating defence tasks to all units of the Beach Gp. (a) Allotment to beaches. (b) Guides. (c) TP. (d) Stragglets. (e) Sign-posting policy. 13. Anti-Craft Defence. (a) By LAA sited on beach. (b) By Tk A pl. .... Bn. on landing. 21. Salvage. Salvage Unit will open Depot by H plus-D plus-ADMINISTRATION. 14. BAE. (a) Troops under command. (i) Pi of MG Bn (allotted for labour) for RAE dump. 22. Transport. Allotment of vehicles from Gen Tpt Coy to Beach Gp Units for carrying (ii) Coy of Beach Bn for Engr works. ashore unit requirements. (b) Tasks (in order of priority). (i) Beach Clearance. 23. Medical. (ii) Beach exits. Internal Beach Gp arrangements. (iii) Beach feeders. 24. Identification of Key Personnel. (iv) Beach lateral. (PBMrs. BMrs. Beach Coy Comds. Beach Control Officers.) (v) Road framework. 25. Dress, Amn. Rations. Water. Lights and Fires. (vi) Water supply. (vii) RAE Dump. INTERCOMMUNICATION. 15. LABOUE. on Key Plan. (a) Beach Coys. BEACH LOYS. BAKER GREEN Beach—Comd. Capt—and "B" Coy. Beach Bn. BAKER YELLOW Beach—Comd. Maj—and "C" Coy. Beach Bn. Reserve (lands later) Comd Capt—and "D" Coy, Beach Bn. 27. Beach Bn Sig Pl under comd Beach Sig Sec and will provide comms to Beach Gp HQ in the following order of priority. 2 (a) Beach Coy Comds. BMrs. (b) RAE. (b) Damps. (c) Beach Bn HQ. MG Bn (allotted for labour) will allot a pl. on landing, to each of (d) AEME (Recovery, de-waterproofing). the following dumps: RAE, Amn. Ord Stores, Sups. POL. (e) LAA. (f) Beach Dressing Station. (c) Beserves. Beach Bn and MG Bn less dets given in sub paras (a) and (b) above. (g) Labour Bn (MG). NOTE: All demands for labour will be expressed in terms of actual (h) Dumps. numbers of personnel, as well as sub-units, in order to ensure (i) Transit Areas. that adequate manpower is provided for the tasks contemplated. 28. Beach Sig Sec will provide normal external comms. 29, Codes. 16. AASC. ACK (a) Tpt-Gen Tpt Coy will build up pool of de-waterproofed vehicles Signed at at Vehicle Park on landing. (b) Sops—Dump ready for issues by H plus.
   (c) POL—Dump ready for issues by H plus. Issued by List of Appendices. "A" Assault Bde Covering Position and Intermediate Objectives. "B" Sub-division of coast into Sectors and Beaches. "C" Complete Landing Craft Tables (limited distribution). "D" Extracts from Landing Craft Tables relevant to Beach Gp Units. 17. Ordnance. (a) Amn ready for issues by H plus. (b) Ord Store ready for issues by H plus.
  - 18. Recovery. (a) Recovery Points on each of BARER GREEN and BAKER YELLOW
    - beaches on landing. (b) De-waterproofing and maintenance as per Key Plan.

- (a) Beach Dressing Stations for each of BAKER GREEN and BAKER

- 26. Location of Beach Gp HQ and Main Beach Signal Station as indicated

#### Aust Beach Group

- - First Key Plan.
- "E" "F" Sig Diagram.
- DISTRIBUTION.

50

<b></b>							·				~
LCM (3) LCVP			(A	SPEC.	IMEN BRIGA (17 Aust Inf B	ADF: LANI de Landing Ti	DING TABL <sup>able)</sup>	E)	C	ppendix "J rganisation nce"	" to "Beach and Mainten-
	60 d Time (Ave	(Issue rage) 2 brs	ed in conj	junction	with 17 Aust Inf	Bde 0.0. No.	1 dated		.44) S	ECRET	Shees No. 1 Copy No. 1
Landing Craft Serial No.	Craft ready to Beach	UNIT	Person Part Foot		Vehs and Guns No.	Stores Type Tons	Embarkation Sector or Beach	Craft	Ship	Landing Sector and Beach	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(1)	(g)	(h)	ci)	(j)	(k)	(I)
1- 6  7-12	H hr	2/5 Bn LT ABMr & Party	208 8				CAIRNS	6 VP	Yellow		Beach Signs & lamps to be pre- loaded.
<b></b>	<b></b>	2/6 Bn LT ABMr & Party	202 8				TRINITY BEACH	6 VP	Blue	Ređ	Beach Signs & lamps to be pre-
13-18	,	2/11 Bn LT ABMr & Party	202 8				CAIRNS	6 VP	White	Easy Green	loaded.
19-21	H ÷ 10	2/5 Bn LT Bch Fd Coy Recce.	102 6	-			CAIRNS	3 VP	Yellow	Easy Yellow	
22-24		2/6 Bn LT Ech Fd Coy Recce.	99 6				TRINITY BEACH	3 VP	Blue	Easy Red	
25-27		2/11 Bn LT	142	-			CAIRNS	4 VP	White	- Easy	
2 <b>0-</b> Ji	H ÷ 20	2/5 Bn LT LO 17 Bde 17 Bde Sig Sec BMr & Det. Bch Coy Comd	12	2	1 4T 4x4	1 Boat	CAIRNS	4 VP	Yellow	- Lotte	1 No. 11 Set 6 spaces al- lowed for
		Adv Bch Sigs AAMC Coy Recce.	5 9 2								boat. Accom- panies RMC

Landing Craft	Craft ready	UNET	Person Part		Vehs and	Stores Type	Embarkation Sector or	Craft	Ship		Sheet No. Copy No. REMARKS
Serial No.	to Beach	UMI	Foot	Veh	Guns No.	Tons	Beach			Sector and Beach	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(D)	(g)	(h)	æ	Ф	(k)	æ
	H ÷ 70 Ferry Service Com- mences	2/5 Bn LT 2/5 Bn LT (Fd Amb) Bch Gp Fd Cor	53	3	2 %T 4x4		CAIRNS	6 VP	Yellow	Easy Yellow	
	mences	228 Aust Lt AA Bty Naval Commando 2/4 Pnr Bn Beach Coy	31 15 44		6 50 HMG	15 cwt					
73-78	H ÷ 70	HQ 17 Ede 2/6 En LT Ech Gp Recce Party Det B Coy 2/4 Pnr En Lt AA Ety	8 152 14 5 31		6 .50 HMG		TRINITY BEACH	6 VP	Blue	Easy Red	
79-82	H + 70	2/11 Bn LT	140	-			CAIRNS	4 VP	White	Easy Green	
83-84	H + 70	2/4 Pnr Bn	70				CAIRNS	2 VP	White	Easy Yellow or Red	•
85	H÷ 80	HQ 17 Bde 17 Bde Sig Sec Beach Gp AAMC Coy	25	2	1 %T 4x4 2 %T 4x4		TRINITY BEACH	LCM	Blue	Easy Red	LCM from LSI White
86-58	H + 80	Bch Gp Fd Coy 2/4 Pnr Bn Beach Coy	34	-			CAIRNS	3 VP	Yellow	Easy Yellow	

1.

	·									••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Landing	Craft	UNIT	Person	ave!	i	1					Sheet No. Copy No.
Craft Serial	ready to Beach		Part		Vehs and Guns	Stores Type Tons	Embarkation Sector or Beach	Craft	Ship	Sector	REMARKS
No. (a)	(b)	(c)	Foot (d)	Vet (e)	No. (f)	(g)	(h)	¢	œ	and Beach	
<del>8</del> 9- 91	H + 80	2/6 Bn LT Bch Gp Fd Coy Naval Com-	33 39				TRINITY BEACH		Blue	(k) Easy Red	
		mando Bch Gp Pro. 6 Div Pro. 2/46 LAD	5 6 16 8		•						
92-93	H + 80	2/4 Pnr Bn	70	 	: 		CAIRNS	2 VP	White	Easy	
94- 98	H + 80	2/7 Bn LT	930		; 		I			Yellow or Red	
					FLOATING	RESERVE	TRINITY BEACH	5 LCI		Easy Yellow or Red	Time & place of beaching a
<b>99-100</b>	H + 80	2/11 Bn LT	19	4	2 4T 4x4		CAIRIIS	2 VP	White	Easy	Bde Comd' discretion
101	H + 90	2/4 Pnr Bn Bcr Coy		ļ	2 Tk A Guns					Green	 
102-105	H+ 90	Beach Gp Pro. HQ 17 Bde	28 6	·	l		CAIRNS	1 VP	Yellow	Easy Yellow	
		HQ I/ HC2 Bde Sig Sec Pl Gd Regt HQ 6 Fd Bty HQ 2/2 Fd Amb HQ D Coy 2/3	27 39 15 26 3	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			TRINITY BEACH	4 VP	Blue	Easy Red	
		MG Bch Gp Recce & Cond	12 12	•			2 1 1 1 1				
106-109	H + 90	2/4 Pnr Sig Pl 2/4 Pnr Bn	8 143		÷		CAIRNS	4 VP	White		

Sheet No. Copy No.											
REMARKS	Landing Sector and	Ship	Craft	Embarkation Sector or Beach	Stores Type Tons	Vehs and Guns		Person Parti	UNIT	Craft ready to	Landing Craft Serial
a)	Beach (k)	Ф	w	(b)	(g)	No. (f)	Veh (e)	Foot (d)	(c)	Beach (b)	No. (a)
	Easy Red	Blue	2 VP	TRINITY BEACH				53	2/4 Pnr Bn Bch Coy	$H \rightarrow 100$	
	Easy Green	White	2 VP	CAIRNS		2 Tk A Guns 2 ¼T 4x4		20	2/11 Bn LT	H + 100	112-113
						2 4T 4x4 2 4T 4x4 2 4T 4x4 3 4T 4x4 3 4T 4x4	2		HQ 6 Aust Div HQ 17 Bde 17 Bde Sig Sec HQ 6 Fd Bty 2/5 Bn LT (6	Not before H + 3 hours.	114
: : :						2 25 pr & 2 Tractors Arty		14	Fd Bty)	ł	
5 4 4 5 1	Easy Red		LST	TRINITY BEACH		2 Tk A Guns 1 4T 4x4	2	13	2/5 Bn LT		
	or Yello₩			- - -		2 25 prs & 2 Tractors Arty	12	14	2/6 Bn LT (6 Fd Bty)		
	1 † 1			•		2 Tk A Guns 2 ¼T 4x4	4	8	2/7 Bn LT		
		• • •		! •		2 ¼T 4x4 3 carriers	2 9		2/7 Bn LT (2/2 Fd Amb) 6 Div Carr Coy 135 Bde Wksp		
								39	(Gp A) Det 135 Bde		
1		1				4 3T Tip	11	۱.	Ord Fd Pk Ech Gp Fd Coy	ł	
				:		with ARC Mesh HD7 Tractor 2 D4 Tractors 6 sleds mesh					
						2 %T WC with	4	65	2/4 Pnr Bn Bch Gp GT Coy		

			·- ·				-				- 🛊 Sheet No. Copy No.
Landing Craft Serial	Craft ready to	UNIT	Person Part	-	Vehs and Guns	Stores Type Tons	Embarkation Sector or Beach	Craft	Ship	Sector	REMARK
No.	Beach		Foot	Veh	No.	10113	Deaun			and Beach	
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(D)	(g)	(h)	D .	Ф	(k)	(I)
	Not before H - 3 Hours.					Amn         25         Tons           POL         25            Ord         15            Sups         20            Med         5            Engr         10					
	Not before H÷5 Hours.	HQ 6 Aust Div 6 Div Carrier Coy Ech Gp HQ 228 Aust Lt AA Bty Ech Gp Surgical Team Ech Gp AAMC	13 16 40 7	33 4 20	10 carriers 2 ¼T 4 x 4 4 Bofors & Tractors	Med 1 Ton	TRINITY BEACH	LST		Easy Red	
		Coy		2	2 %T WC with 1% Tons Med Stores.					or Yellow	

- 55

## Issued with Appendix "J" to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance."

.

. .

. . . .

i.

## Specimen Brigade Landing Table Explanatory Notes

÷

. .

CoL (2)	Landing Craft Serial. Craft Serials refer to Craft loads (LCVPs. LCMs. LCIs) and LSTs. In the event of a Division Landing, blocks of serial nos, will be allotted to Brigades in the required order of beaching. Serial nos, will run consecutively throughout the table.
CoL (b)	Craft Ready to Beach. Time of landing for first waves only (H-Hour). All other times are are approximate only, and may be varied if circumstances ashore so warrant.
CoL (c)	Units.
Col. (d)	Marching Parties.
	All personnel not actually travelling in own Unit vehicles, on motor cycles or forming gun or tank crews, etc.
Crl (e)	Vehicle Parties. Personnel actually travelling in vehicles, on motor cycles or forming Gun or Tank crews, etc.
CoL (f)	Vehicles.
Col. (g)	Stores.
Col. (h)	Embarkation Sector or Beach.
CoL (i)	Craft. Types of Craft available in LSI etc. viz. VPs. ALAs, or LCMs etc.
Col. (j)	Ship. Code name or colour of LSI, LST etc.
Col. (k)	Landing Sector and Beach.
Col. (1)	Remarks.
	Show in this column such details as are necessary for the informa- tion of those concerned which are not already apparent in other columns (Unit supplying OC Troops; War Office Serials where necessary).

59

 $\boldsymbol{r} \neq$ 

.

. .

. .

••

LSI BL						ANDING CR		LE			K'' to ''Beach Maintenance'
	AVAILAE	LE				Landing Craft					SECRET
	<u>GE TURN</u>	_ROUND—2_H		ed in (	conjuction w	ith 2/6 Aust Inf	Bn OO No.	. 6		5	COPY No.
Landing Craft	Landing Craft		SONNEL	[	L	OAD	MANNI	NG	LAN	DING	REMARKS
Serial No.	No. Type		Marching/ Parties	5	Stores	Guns/Vehs	Place	Time	Beach	Time	
(2)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(1)	(g)	(h)		(j)	(k)	(1)
- ī	VP	7 Pl ABMr & Party	$ \begin{array}{c} 1 & 30 \\ 1 & 3 \\ \hline 2 & 33 \\ \hline \end{array} $				No. 5 BS	0700	Red	H Hour	WAVE 1 RIGHT FLANK. Beach sign: and lamps to be preloaded
8	VP	8 Pl A Coy HQ OC A Coy Batman Orderlies Sigs	1 24 1 1 2				No. 3 BS	0700	Red	H Hour	WAVE 1.
		I Sec CSM	$\begin{array}{c} 4\\ 1\\ -1\\ \hline 2 33 \end{array}$								108 Set; Sig Wire Drums 1 Phone 1
9	VP	9 Pl ULO Orderly SB	$ \begin{array}{c}             1  30 \\             1 \\             2 \\           $				No. 1 BS	0700	Red	H Hour	WAVE 1.
10	VP	10 Pl CSM SB Coy Driver I Sec	1 29 1 29 1 2 1 1 1				No. 2 BS	0700	Red -	H Hour	WAVE 1.
	1	2	1 34	ļ		]	1	1 1		ļ	

anding	Landing	PERS	ONNEL			OAD	MANNI	NG	LAN	DING	Copy No. 1
Craft Serial No.	Craft No. Type	Sub-unit	Marchin Parti	g/Veh es	Stores	Guns/Vehs	Place	Time	Beach		
-(B)	—(b) <sup>—</sup>	(c)	(d)	(e)	(1)	(g)	(h)	- <u>()</u> -	<u>()</u>	; (k)	
11	VP	11 Pl B Coy HQ OC B Coy Batman Orderiles Sigs	$ \begin{array}{r} 1 & 27 \\ 1 \\ 2 \\ 4 \\ \hline 2 & 34 \end{array} $				No. 4 BS	0700	Red		WAVE 1. 108 Set Sig Wire Drums 1 Phone 1
12	<u><u>v</u>P</u>	12 Pl ABMr Party	1 29 4 1 33				No. 6 BS	0700	Red		WAVE 1. Left Flank

		Issued with Appendix "H to "Beach Organisation and Maintenance."
		Specimen Unit Landing Craft Table
		Explanatory Notes
-	CoL (a)	Landing Craft Serial Number. Craft Serials refer to Craft loads (LCVPs. LCMs. LCIs) and LST: extracted from, and follow the same sequence as. Bde Landin Table.
	CoL (b)	Landing Craft Number and Type. Type of Craft shown by the Bn LT: No. of Craft inserted by Ship Flotilla Officer or Navy Rep.
·	CoL (c)	Sub-Unit. Show Sub-Units-viz Coy or Pl. ABMr. Beach Gp etc.
	CoL (d)	Marching Parties.
	Col. (e)	Vehicle Parties. Show personnel actually required to embark and disembark a drivers. gun crews. MCs etc.
	CoL (f)	Stores. Stores required to accompany craft ashore—(if these are to b preloaded, state so in "Remarks Column").
	Col. (g)	Vehs/Guns. Show number and type of vehicle etc.
	Col. (h) and (i)	Manning Place and Time. To be inserted after consultation by Ship's Adjutant—refers t Boat Stations etc and times troops required to embark in craft.
	CoL (j) and 'k)	Landing Beach and Time.
	Col. (I)	Remarks. Provided for additional information NOT disclosed elsewhere.

. . .

.

i.

Π.

1 1 2

i.

. . . <u>.</u> .

• • •

59

. .



Subject:

1 🛼

## 1 AUST CORPS TRG INSTRUCTION 2/1944 -BEACH ORGANISATION AND MAINTENANCE.

HQ 1 Aust Corps 23 May 44 G/3369/SD

(2)

2 px

6 Aust Div 7 Aust Div 9 Aust Div 1 Aust Beach Gp 2 Aust Beach Gp 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec 1 Aust Mil Landing Gp 2 Aust Mil Landing Gp 2/7 Aust Cay (Commando) Regt RAE 1 Aust Corps RAE 1 Aust Corps Tps A Aust Corps Sigs HQ Comd 2 Aust Corps Tps AASC

Copy to:
<b>BG8</b>
G
CE
CEO
DA & QHG
A
Medical
Pro
Q
S & T
Orđ
AEME
File .
War Diary

1. Attached at Appendix 'A' is distribution list for 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction 2/1944 - Beach Organisation and Maintenance.

2. Additional copies are expected within one month when a further distribution will be made.

the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the s

5. Copies of the training instruction are being forwarded under separate cover and receipt of such copies will be acknowledged together with those already distributed (refer Appendix '..').

H Wills Brig,

GS 1 Aust Corps.

			-		
	•	•	$ \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{s}^{l}}^{l} $		
•	۵				

•

. . .

. . .

1

a a 👘 👘

.

- **F** 

. .

**F F** 

- 1 - **-**

· ·

•.•

•

• •

•

ъ.

•

(i) more than the state of t

Appendix 'A' to 1 Aust Corps <u>DISTRIBUTION LIST - 1 AUST CORPS TRAINING INSTRUCTION 2/1944</u>. G/3369/SD of <u>BEACH ORGANISATION AND MAINTENANCE</u>. J.3 May 44

1. k.

. .

-

ан сайн а **б**ог а

F	Serial No	Formation Unit etc	Number   allotted	Number already	Number ! forwarded unde	
I	-	7		distributed	separate cover	
	1	6 Aust Div 7 Aust Div	65 65	1 ·	64 65	
K	2 5 4	9 Aust Div 9 Aust Div 1 Aust Beach Gp	65 .90	3 20	65 62 70	20 Copies fwded by 1 Aust Comb- ined Ops Sec
	5 6 7	2 Aust Beach Cp 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec 1 Aust Hill Landing Gp	90 28 6 6	90 28 6 6	-	) Distributed by 1 Aust ) Combined Ops Sec
	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2 Aust Mil Landing Gp 2/7 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt RAA 2 Aust Corps RAE 2 Aust Corps Tps	6 4 5 9	5	4 5 4	Distributed direct 5 copies fwded by 1 Aust Comb- ined Ops Sec to 42 Aust LC Coy
	12 13 14	A Aust Corps Sigs HQ Comd 2 Aust Corps Tps AASC G CE	3 6 4 1	<u>4</u>	3 6 -	}
	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CSO A Medical	1 3		1 1 3 3 1 4 2 4 4	
	10 19 20 21	Pro Q S & T	3 1 4 2		1 4. 2	<pre> These copies     distributed direct</pre>
	22 23 24	Ord AEME War Diary	4 4 2	2	4 4 -	}
	60°±		~	-		

L

•
hear Anan

COPY NO: 29

### 1 AUST CORPS TRAINING INSTRUCTION NO 5/1944

Reference: <u>1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 8</u> of 27 Feb 44 and 3/1944 of 4 May 44

GENERAL

1,

- (a) The Cav Regt provides formation commanders with a convenient reserve which may be used for any task calling for detachment of troops from the main force. By this means, a formation commander retains the full striking power of his infantry. A Cav Regt is armed and equipped as infantry, and except where man-loads are reduced by the provision of special transport such as additional native carriers or frequent air drops, mobility superior to that of an infantry battalion cannot be expected. Squadrons of the Cav Regt are organised as self-contained units, and each squadron has the necessary establishment to permit it to build each troop into a self-contained sub-unit organised to operate independently, or to be detached from the regiment for employment with a brigade. This organisation combined with its special training fits the Cav Regt to operate with greater dispersion than is normally used in infantry units, and to carry out the detailed reconnaissance of large areas.
- (b) This instruction gives the policy for the training of a Cav Regt as a tactical unit.

### OBJECT

2.

- The objects of training in Stage 3 are:-
- (a) To achieve effecient control of the regiment as a tactical unit.
- (b) To practice regimental commanders in the tactical handling of a widely dispersed regiment when sub-units are engaged in different roles.
- (c) To enable regimental commanders to determine the efficiency of specialist training (particularly signals training) within the regiment.

### PERIOD

• A minimum of three weeks will be required. After completion of this stage, units should be trained in exercises with other arms.

### SCOPE

L \_

### (a) Regiment as infantry in attack and defence

Exercises in attack and defence with the regiment as a tactical unit should achieve the object in paragraph 2(a). This phase should be used by regimental commanders to determine the efficiency of battle procedure within squadrons.

- (b) At least two exercises should include simultaneously several of the roles as set out in 1 Aust Corps Training Instruction No 3/1944 with all squadrons remaining under command of RHQ. These exercises must be carefully planned and should involve:
  - (i) Active energy

STAGE 3: TRAINING OF AUST CAV (COLLANDO) REGTS

(ii) Use of the entire signal resources of the regiment

(iii) Full use of intelligence sections

(iv) Problems in supply and administration

(v) At least two tactical moves of RHQ

One of these exercises should involve 5 days in the field, away from normal camp facilities.

### PECIAL TRAINING

5.

### (a) Signal Sections and Signal Troops

- (i) During this stage, training in L/T should be confined mainly to the exercises as in paragraph 4(a). Exercises in paragraph 4(b) will call for great ( efficiency in signals, as control of the regiment will be dependent largely on wireless communications.
- (ii) Prior to this stage all squadron signals personnel should be trained thoroughly in the use of low grade ciphers. It will be found, when signals personnel are detached to troops and sections, that additional cipher clerks will be necessary to prevent delays. The additional men trained in intelligence duties (ref Training Instruction No 8 paragraph 8) should therefore be trained also in the use of ciphers.

### (b) Intelligence Sections

In past operations, the standard of intelligence training in some squadrons has proved lamentably weak. It must be stressed that in every role in which a regiment may be engloyed, intelligence will be of primary importance. Exercises in Stage 3 will therefore be planned to include the maximum work for intelligence sections.

### PHYSICAL TRAINING

125 May 44.

3

DISTRIBUTION

6. Units will ensure that a high standard of physical training is maintained, and that squadrons returning from leave are brought up to their former standard without delay.

Addite Brig,

GS 1 Aust Corps.

21

22

23 24

25 26

31

Copy No <u>Copy No</u> 6 Aust Div Medical 7 Aust Div 6 Pro 9 Aust Div 9 Q -2/7 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt 5 & T 10 1 Aust Beach Gp 11 Ord 2 Aust Beach Gp GOC 12 AELE 13 14 27 - 28 File BGS War Diary 29 - 30 G 15 16 Copy (for infn) CCRA Adv LHQ First Aust Army (one for LHU Tro Centre (JW), CANUNGRA CE 17 CS0 18 32 - 33 DA & QEG 19 20 ġ.

War Diary Copy No.

<u>G8I</u>

### 1 AUST CORPS "EEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 2

Compled from information received from 1200 hrs 15 Apr to 1200 hrs 5 May 44

- 1. Information contained herein is for circulation down to Lt-Cols Command.
- 2. A receipt is not required but copy holders should note serial number and bring under motice non-receipt of any issue.

CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u> Operations - Land Operations - Sea Operations - Air	<u>Page</u> 1 - 2 3 3 - 4
PART II Section $2 - 00B - (a)$ Land Section $2 - 00B - (b)$ Air Section $6 - EquipmentSection 6 - EquipmentSection 8 - General$	4 - 5 5 6 7 - 9
PART_IV Other Fronts	9
P <u>ART V</u> Sccurity	9 - 10
APPENDICES	

•

-3

)

ł

Description of Jap 75 im Incendiary Shell-A (1) Illustration of Jap 75 mi Incendiary Shell-A (11) <u>GSI</u>

SECREI

#### 1 AUST CORPS VEEXLA TEPELS LOENCE SUBMARY NO 2

### PART 1

### OPERATIONS

### (a) LAND - OTH AND ENERY

### SOLOMONS

Allied troops landed in the vicinity of MAVAVIA on 19 Apr to lend support to an Allied thrust, with tanks, against an enery force estimated at a company, situated at MAVAVIA. Five days later, tanks were again used to support an Allied advance across the MAVAVIA RIVER and cleared the gray from the coastal positions to the east. Activity has since been confined to minor clashes on the Allied perimeter.

#### NEW BRIRAIN

Reports received indicate that energy parties are continuing eastward along the North Coast of NEN BRITAIN to the GAZELLE PENINSULA.

During 20 Apr an Allied raiding party landed at PALMALMAL on the Southern shores of JAC JUNOT BAY and found only a small number of enemy in the plantation. Five of these were killed and the remainder fled, A small quantity of stores, arms and equipment was captured.

A cliable report of the 25 Apr stated that there were no Japs between PALEALMAL and the ESIS RIVER (WATERFALL BAY area).

#### ADMIRALITY ISLANDS

Activity in this area appears to have been confined to mopping up operations on NAMUS ISLAMD and on 25 and 26 Apr a total/twelve Japs were killed near LORENGAU. These stragglers were in a poor condition and nearing starvation.

Known energy accurations in the ADATRAIRYS to 1 More and 3089 killed and 57 captured. In addition, 71 Sikhs and an annese have been captured. It is a set and a set a se

#### BRITISH NEW GULTEL.

<u>MADANG NEW FOR</u> On 28 Apr Australian troops landed at BOGADJIM, but railed to make contact with the enny, Patrols moved northward and encountered some difficulty in crossing the GOGOL RIVER until Led by PT boats.

These vessels were later used to transport the patrol to BILI BILI where on 24 Apr they contacted an Allied detachment which had been landed at that village, and by that afternoon this combined force had entered WADANG where only slight opposition was met. By 25 Apr the western end of the airfield had been cleared and large amounts of stores (including MP, medical equipment, amountion and weapons) captured.

On 26 Apr our troops occupied .LEXISTIFEN without opposition. Some MG and mountain gun fire was encountered from SEX ISLAND, but a Landing party supported by naval gun fire subduce all resistance from that area by night-fall.

Our patrols were operating to the west of ALEXISHAFEN by 1 May but their progress was being delayed owing to flooded rivers.

### <u>AITAPE</u>

WAPIL (8 miles SE of ATTAPE) was selected by the Allies as the site for the lending which they affected in that area on 32 Apr. Very slight opposition was encountered and by midday the airfield at TADJI us well as TADJI PLATENTION (which was reached via VOKAU) had been captured without encountering any serious opposition,

TULIED and SELEO Islands fell to the Allies on 25 Apr and two days later AII and ANGED Islands were the and AITAPE settlement was occupied on the morning of the 24 Apr.

Extensive patrolling to the East and West of the airfield on 25 Apr failed to contact the enery but that night an enery counter attack rive miles South of AFAFE was repulsed by the Allies. On 28-Apr an enery force estimated at 200 was encountered in the MART area (South of MAPOAL) - 59 were killed and a further 9 the following day.

Total energy consumptions to 2 May are estimated at 32 killed, 35 exptured,

### DUFCH NEW CULNEA

-

;

### HOLISUDIA AREA TA DA FRAIL BAY

After their landing at TABLEOFEA and DEPAPRE BAY on 23 Apr, the forward elements of the Allied troops engaged, supported by artillery, had reached & BERON by 25 Apr. Little opposition was encountered and HOLLWDL. airfield was captured on 25 Apr. Proof of the surprise achieved and the energy's rapid evacuation is borne out by the anount of equipment which was captured intact. A complete radar station, erated aircraft parts, many documents, rations and medical supplies were among the items secured.

On 50 Mpr Allied troops landed at DEMAL (14 miles West of CAPE TANAMERAN) in an attemp to cut off a large energy force reported to be en route to SARMI via a track westmark from SEMMANI MARE.

#### HUNDOLDT BAY

Allied landings in this area on 32 Apr were made at CAPE TJOBERI; just North of CAPE PID; at PIM, and at CAPE TJEWERI. HOLLANDIA formship and PIE were in Allied hands by 35 Apr and the advance continued towards SERTANI LAPE. Among the booty captured in that operation were many crated aircraft engines. Medium opposition was encountered but after an amphibious crossing of the SERTANI LAPE, the CYCLOPS Airfield was of the SERTANI LAPE. Again, SERTANI LAPE, the CYCLOPS Airfield was of the SERTANI LAPE.

The TAIL 10 provide the southern shore of SENTINI LIKE reconnoitred. A report dated 2 May states that there is evidence of energy activity in the TAMI area.

On night 28/29 Apr a Japanese attack launched against the Allied perimeter at HOLLEDLE Airfield was repulsed.

Airfield on 50 Apr.

Subsequent operations suggest that the main energy resistance is concentrated in the foothile of the CICLOPS Hountains. On 2 May an Allied force with Naval cover landed unopposed at WARI (13 miles NW of HOLLEDDIA) apparently in an attempt to intercept possible energy forces withdrawing via the track which connects that point with NEFAAR and the airfields.

The Haval covering Force for these operations was on a very large scale and consisted of a Carrier Force and a Cruiser Force. Intensive Haval and Air bombardments preceded the landings.



F

### (b) SEA - OWN AND ENERY

#### SCLOMONS

During night 2/3 May Allied light surface craft damaged three Southbound encay barges laden with personnal one half mile off CAPE CRIENDSHIP (SE BOUGAINVILLE ISLAND.

- 3 -

### NEW HANOVER

Allied PF boats damaged one 650 ton vessel and sank one harge off the East coast of NEW HAROVER on night 2/3 May.

BRITISH NEW GUINEL

#### WEYLLK

È.

<u>.</u>£

Allied light naval craft destroyed six enemy barges in NIGHTINGALE BAY (15 miles ESE of WEWAK) during night 28/29 Apr. Two of these barges were carrying personnel (50 to 60 on each) and of these troops three were captured and approximately 100 either killed or drowned. The remaining barges were transporting equipment and supplies

No opposition was encountered from the hanger or shore installations

DUTCH NEW GUINEA

The majority of enemy shipping in this theatre was reported in the

the size in that locality. Five small and one large merchant vessels, one PT boat and approximately 100 barges were sighted between 26 and 28 Apr. The large vessel was reported to have been beached.

NOEMFOOR ISLAND and MANOKWARI have also been consistently visited by enemy shipping but the concentrations at either place have not been large.

Four small cargo vessels and a number of barges were attached by Allied aircraft at CAPE WAIOS (approximately 80 mi) on 24 Apr. Of these barges, 10 were leave armed troops and were destroyed, resulting in 1

One 350C ten HOSHO type of aircraft carrier with 20/30 aircraft on the deck was observed stationary 5 miles WSW of SORONG.

(Comment: It is considered that this vessel was being employed as a means of ferrying aircraft, probably fighters, to the area.

Else we in the Torth Western Company of the State of small type ve the second s

### (c) <u>AIR - Othi</u>

\_...**4** 

#### SOLOMONS

Allied air activity in this area has been limited to small "L'rassing raids on enemy positions, and strafing and bombing missions against buildings, personnel and supply areas.

### NEW ERITAIN AND NEW IRELAND

Airfields, installations and supply areas have been the principal targets for Allied aircraft operating over the RABAUL area and airfields in HEW IRELAND, Numerous fuel fires have been caused in and around RABAUL.

#### NEW GUIDELA

Heavy bombings, by both land and carrier based aircraft, of energy bases from HANSA EAY to SORONG were a feature of the proliminaries to the Allied landings at AITAPE and HOLLANDIA.

On 21 Apr 157 bombers dropped 275 tons of explosives on the AITAPE area, and aircraft from the Carrier Force attacked HOLLANDIA, MAKDE and SAUAP. In the latter operations 101 Japanese aircraft were destroyed of which 88 were caught on the ground.

يلر.

During the past week energy airfields at WAKDE, BLAK, HOFFFOOR and JEFMAN ISLANDS and at BABO and SAWAR were again well contained and extensive damage caused. Seventy-eight energy aircraft were destroyed on the ground and 54 Three interception during these raids.

On 2 May Mitchells on a coastal sweep from TAKAR to SARMI destroyed two grounded fighters and a fuel dump at WAKDE, an antiaircraft position at BAGEISERWAR and started murrous fires in stores and fuel dumps along the coast.

#### CAROLINE IBLANDS

On 50 Apr/1 May TRUK ISLAND was heavily raided by Allied Carrier based aircraft, when a total of 800 tons of bombs were dropped.

During the two day operation, 126 energy aircraft were destroyed. Of the 66 destroyed in the air, firs were shot down by naval gun fire.

### AIR - EIEMY

Two attacks by small forces of enemy aircraft were directed against the Allied beaches at HOLLANDIA with Title success. A third by 12 torpedo bombers, launched against that our der der on 25 Apr was also unsuccessful.

#### PART II

### LIVERY OOB - (a) LATD

Further reinforcements totalling 6000 troops have arrived in the North West Sector of the SWL, and have been disposed along the North Coast of DUTCH NEW GUINEA.

These troops are additional personnel of 36 (100 major port) of which is now in the area, and it is constant the Headran of the Division plus parts of 223 and and Regts are at SLF (main) elements of the remaining Infantry R and of this Division iz 222 Inf Regt, are located at SLK Is? There are the locations that elements of the division are at LANGENART.

The following is a revision of the estimates of enery strengths in SWPA as at 25 Apr 44 and the places mentioned are those where an alteration in strength has taken place since 19 Apr 44:-

### HW SECTOR

2

### NOPTH COAST DUTCH NEW GUILIEA

10,000

SARLIT

Increase due to inclusion of an additional 5000 troops of 56 Div

5 2,000 Increased from 1,000 owing to the-BLAK ISLAND arrival of further 1,000 troops of 36 Div. ME SECTOR З BRITISH NEW GUINEA Increase due to the inclusion of approximately 5,000 troops (mainly 239 Regt 41 Div) who are considered to be en route from MADANG, WEWAK-HANSA BAY 50,000 . NEW BRITAIN 50,000 The bulk of the NEW BRITAIN Garrison is now believed to be concentrated in the GAZELLE PENINSULA. TUTAL NV SECTOR 211,000 TOTAL NE SECTOR 144,000 TOTAL SWPA 355,000 ...

### SECTION 2

ENEMY OOB - (b) AIR

### ENEMY OPERATIONAL AIRPLANE STRENGTH

Estimate of Enemy Land Based Air Strength on information up to 29 Apr 44 is shown in the following tables:-

AREA	F	L/B	т/з	F/9	7/3 F/P	· Obsn	Comparatives		
	•	М/́З	D/B	<u>.</u>		•	29 Apr	21 Apr	7 Apr
<u>NE AREA</u> NEW BRITAIN NEW IRELAND SOLOMONS	4 2		2	· 1	4 6 2	2	11 10 2	11 10 2	16 12 2
IN AREA TIMOR & SOEMBA AMBON ) CERAM ) BOEROE )	18	12		• • •	24	6 : 9	24 53	2 <u>4</u> 53	24 42
AROE & KAI IS HALMAHERA MEW GUINEA CELEBES JAVA-BALI-	6 28 61 35	32 36 24	•	- 2	3 13	9	60 121 59	1E 70 164 59	10 56 237 27
IOMBOK BORNEC PHILIPPINES	15 12 91	90	22	3	9 7 27	5 3 9	29 22 242	38 22 213	38 22 125
Potal	280	194	24	3	95	43	642	681	611

(ALF Summary No 203)

SECTION 5

7. CTICS

### LOW ANGLE FIRING WITH THE GREALDE DISCHARGER

The following observations were contained in a Japanese notebook dealing with the firing of the Grenade Discharger in the jungle and have been extracted from War Information Circular No G.40 of 15 Feb 44:-

6

#### INTRODUCTION

"In the jungle, low angle firing of the grenade discharger can be effectively used to demoralize and subdue the enemy. It has been especially effective in checking assaults and counter attacks, and in giving support in any attacks we made on the energy flanks.

Both the type "91" grenade and the type "89" shell can be used in log angle firing, but the former is more effective."

### WHEN TYPE "EQ" SHELLS ARE USED

#### GENERIL

"In firing against an enemy at a range of 50 to 100 yards, good results can be obtained by employing direct laying.

When in jungles where there are small trees about 9 feet high, an elevation of 15 degrees will be effective and the recoil against the base plate is slight.

Since the shell has a direct action fuse it is important to consider the height of the trees. There is danger of a premature explosion in flight even if a leaf is touched.

Then fired at an angle of 15 degrees the apex of trajectory is at a point one half of the range; at an angle of 10 degrees it is approximately one third of the range."

### WHEN TYPE "O' ODDAADTS RE USED

"On of the chief advarcements of using the grenade is that it has a seconds delay fuze, and he will be detenate in mid-air, even much it hits a small tree.

It can be used against an energy only 60 yards away.

Since the aper of the trajectory is 3 feet when fired at an of 10 degrees and 6 feet when fired at 15 degrees it is extractly the effective against energy flack and frontal defences."

#### SECTION 6

### EQUIPLENT

#### JAPANESE 75 nm (2.95 in) INCENDLARY SHELL

Attached herete as Appendix "A (i) and "A (ii)" is a description and illustration respectively of the Japanese 75 mm (2.95 in) Incendiary Shell. <u> SECTION 8 - GEFERLL</u>

\_

. .

### RESULE OF JAPANESE R.DIO BROADC.STS

i perusal of the records of Japanese Radio broadencts on the progress of the unrover the past two years, has shown that the nature of their employment of propaganda over radio network both to the homeland and to other nations has taken a definite change of late.

- 7 -

During the first simmonths of the Facific War, Japanese propagandists adopted the principal of reporting accurate facts, and could well afrord to do so. The speed of their advancing Armies told a story that delighted the Axis and the Hemeland and at the same time disheartened the Allies.

Vith the successful Japanese attacks against PE.RL MREOUR, HONG KONG, the PHILIPPINES, SINGAPORE, BURMA, the NEL, the GILBERTS, and the BISMARCK ARONIPPIAGO and the SOLOMONS gave the Nippenese commentators a seemingly inexhaustible fills and held material for erecting the structure of the future as a planned it.

From their war news broadcasts and their continued use of the superlative and the extreme is employed with monotonous regularity. Executive of that tendency are as follows:-

- (a) That Allied ships do not merely sink but "sink instantaneously,"
- (b) When a P-40 crash landed in FRENCH INDC-CHIRS, not just the pilot was captured but "the entire erew was captured."
- (c) According to the Radio TOKIC, their planes almost always return from operations Lisurely and unseathed. If, however, they decide to mention losses they are referred to as being either due to self destruction or merely as "not yet returned."
- (a) The Japanese never just win, they always win completely,
- (c) Allied aircraft never retire after dropping their bombs but are always summarily repulsed even by small arms fire in some cases.
- (f) Jap air raids never thildet varying amounts of damage, they are always devactating.

From the early stages of the war a characteristic of the Jap broadcasts was that even though their aircraft and other equipment was always most superior, their victories had been gained as a result of their offensive spirit and proudly suicidal skill, Spirit was made the sole issue and the single determinant of battles and the war, and victories were explained as the conquest of Japanese spirit over the material power of DRIMI and AMERICA: This is not the case today however, and they are openly calling for greater effort from their industrial or again on a

When the Allies first started to turn the tide against the Enemy, mainly in the form of the Naval actions in the dilberrs and the CORAL SEA Battle in May 42, the Jups made very little compant on the heavy losses which they suffered, as there was no alteration from a geographical point of view, and as their propaganda had previously disposed of all Allied Naval Power, and thus they considered that any explanation was unnecessary.

The Allied landing at GUADECUAL predicted the possibility of Japanese reverses which could not be concealed for ever, and they described the action as part of the Japanese plan to lure the allies to the SOLOMONS where they could be more easily annihilated than further South.

However, further Japanese withdrawals and their resultant change of the geographical picture caused them to alter the tune, and their actual defeats were explained by radio TOKIO as 1- "In order to establish strong bases from which to launch another major offensive, the High Constand had

had sent advance parties into PAPUA and GULDALGUAL to stall the Allies until the springbourd bases were completed. These bases had now been built according to plan and the advance anits, having successfully completed their missions were accordingly being transferred to other posts.

Up to this time the people of JAPAN had been told that the GREATER EAST ASIA War was practically over and that Japanese "flesh" had beaten the Anglo-American steel. But towards the end of 1962 a change was noticed and it was the Prime Minister 1020 who told the Diet and the public that the Allies were still resisting deggedly and that production ... needed to be stopped up and that plans should be made for a protracted war of 100 years,

The battle of the BISILROK SEL was ignored by Radio TOXIO for several days until world-wide broadcasts made it essential to say something and then the Japs gave the recults in the form of a recapitulation of Allied and Japanese losses over a period of four or five weeks covering the action.

With the Allied occupation of APTU in May 45 a new turn in Japanese propaganda was witnessed. The Allied attack was labelled an Offensive and no withdrawal was claimed, but ATTU turned into a "SARIME" with many -stories proadcast of the functical resistance of the Corrison, ATTU's men are still probably the most celebrated and venerated Japanese herces of this war. The occupation of the GIBERTS by the Allies was described somewhat similarly to that of APTU.

Following these campaigns came the Allied Offensives in the SOLOMONS, NEW BRITAIN, MAN GUINEA, the MARSHALLS and ADMIRAIFYS and coupled with the heavy air (and Naval) assaults on R.B.UL and adjacent areas brought strong resurgence of realism and alarm from Hipponese broadcasts, Details in their broadcasts were vague and optimism definitely lacking

Such lack of optimism the evident in the Japanese broadcasts of the huge loss suffered at TRUK as a result of Allied Air and Naval attack on that base in Feb 44. The reason for this exceptional admission is obscure and is maps it was felt that the communique would provide a specific basis for further demands on the Japanese public or more probably as a justification for the expulsion of the Chiefs of Claff of the Japanese Army and Navy, and the resultant assumption of the post of War Minister by TOFO himself.

Latterly the Japanese have h. a. aging the people for greater efforts as regards production of material, puriorlarly aircraft, and the following entries a car a translation of a publication was published last November, containing an appeal to the Japanese people by Vice Admiral CNISHI Takijiro of the Affairs Dept of Naval NQ, give some indication of the change that has taken place in the nature of the the present time:-

•

Guote:-"Since the middle of 1942 the energy has been using a gigantic dir-force to attack us in the South West Pacific. This is a form of warfare, island hopping, which was first practiced by the Japanese except that they covered far greater distances than the Americans. With the aid of our air power we have achieved the greatest results in the history of warfare and we have also revolutionized Naval warfare.

"However, since the middle of 1942 the energy has employed gigantic forces to attack us in the North East and South West Pacific and I must regretfully admit that despite our successes in individual compar, to are hard pressed by the energy. The reason for this is that our air force is inferior and the command of the air is always in the hands of the energy.

"The rate of exhaustion of aircraft is very great. Our losses are always fever than those of the energy, because of the toelsnical and spiritual - superiority of our pilots and the excellence of our planes. This applies

to losses in actual combat, but we have to admit that our losses in other forms of operations and in training are higher than we expected.

- 9 -

"We must dispel wishful thinking. Too many people have been intoxicated by our early victories and only dream of final victory. We must get away from the belief that Japan can never be defeated and we must endure every sacrifice and strive with our this material and spiritual power to achieve eventual victory."

(Adapted from AAF Summaries No 200 and 201)

### PART IV

### OTHER FRONTS

#### BURMA

•

·ΞΫ

The main centre of interest in the BURMA theatre is still the KOHIMA area, where British counter attacks have relieved the pressure that was being applied by the Japanese. It is reported that the enemy is moving strong reserves with artillery to this sector.

British troops have been withdrawn from the KALADAN VALLEY to the ARAKAN area where strong patrol clashes, with heavy losses, have been reported.

The Japanese have had slight successes to the South East of IMPHAL, where it is reported tanks are being used against our positions. To the North, North West, and South West of IMPHAL, however, the enemy has lost heavily as a result of successful British actions in those areas during the past week.

In the area South West of IMPHAL the endy has been using his strong artillery forces mainly in an anti-tank role and several British tanks have been destroyed as a result of fire from these weapons.

#### ITALY

Practically no change has been reported from the IULIUN front, except for a slight advance by American Borece South West of CARROCETO.

### RUSSIA

The German garrison at SEBASTOPOL is still holding out despite the Russian pressure which is being concentrated on the area.

The Russians are consolidating their positions and increasing the threats to the German occupied towns of JASSY and CRISINAU in the lower WIESPER.

4

### PART V

### SECURITY

The question is often asked by soldiers if taken prisoner of war why are we forbidden by the Allies from participating in broadcasts, arranged by the enemy, in which we are allowed to send messages to our wives and families.

The following extract from a RAAF security Bulletin is selfexplanatory and if read to all military personnel should be sufficient explanation as to why such broadcasts are forbidden:-

"It must be made clear to personnel that such broadcasts are arranged for propaganda purposes, and it is interesting in this connection to note how a prisoner in Japanese hands was made the victim of a highly Lagenious fake broadcast which had a stong propaganda value, He was cuestioned by the announcer who, unknown to him, was speaking into a dead microphone, and thus the prisoner was sectionally presented as answering questions from another announcer of whose existence he was wholly unaware.

The bogus announcer, speaking into the dead microphone, would ask an innocuous question such as, "Are you resigned to your internment" while the actual announcer, heard by all listeners but not by the prisoner, was asking some controversial question such as, "Are you convinced of the intility of opposing the onward march of Greater JAPAN?" Under these circumstances the prisoner's reply of, "Yes, In quite resigned to it" appeared as a defeatist statement showing lamentable morale. This is but another example of the trickery that may be practised on prisoners and of, the most caution and reticence."

•

(First Aust Army Summary No 104)

2

To Maj GS 1 Aust Corps

.

.....

:

- 10 -

### DISTRIBUTION

### Copy No

NOTE:

-

19 g. 1 This distribution list to be destroyed by fire after perdsal.



### HISTORY:

Five rounds of this hitherto unknown type of shell have been forwarded for examination but it is as yet unknown whether any more have been recovered. Whilst the use of this type of filling is new in artillery ammunition, the same filling and principle is employed in the 90mm Incendiary Mortar Shell, 50 kg Incendiary Bomb and a stick-type hand grenade. Of the five rounds received, one was recovered without a fuse and the other four were in their original packing. A translation of characters on all four sides of the box indicates that the ammunition is meant for use with the Type 41 Regimental Gun. Translation of an extract from captured documents, however, states that the same ammunition can be employed with Type 94 Mountain Gun and the Type 38 Field Gun.

### ECONOMIC FEATURES:

One round without fuse was recovered in a Japanese supply dump at KERAI-AI, North coast of NEW BRITAIN, during late February or early March 44 and the other four, complete with packing and fuses, were captured at LCS NEORCS - ADMIRALTY ISLANDS on or about 18 Mar 44.

The primers of all five shells bore the inscription OSAKA CRENANCE Aug 1942. The base of the four packed shells bore an inspection stamp NAGOYA ARSENAL and the following dates, Nov 38, Feb 39, Apr 42 and Aug 42. The base of the single shell was stamped Dec 40. Only one burster was examined which consisted of picric acid and dated Dec 34. The two conventional Type 88 instantaneous fuses examined were translated to read OSAKA ONDNANCE Jan 43.

#### CHARACTER ISTICS :

Length of round, complete	:	50.3 cm (20 in) 6.48 kg (14g lb)	
Weight of round, fused	;	6.48 kg (144 lb)	
Weight of projectile, filled			
	:	5.36 kg $(11\frac{3}{4} 1b)$	
Weight of incendiary filling (a) liquid (WP-C52 Solution)		300 m (10.5 oz)	
(b) pellets (rubber)	:	317 gm (11.18 oz)	
Type and weight of pro-	-	···· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ··· ·	
	;	279 gm (9.8 oz)	
		3788 333 3	-

Nitrocellulose powder

### MARKINGS :

The projectile is painted blue-grey with a red band,  $\frac{1}{6}$  in wide, directly below the fuse. Several markings, one under the other, each of which is about  $\frac{1}{6}$  in high, are painted in white on the side of the projectile midway between the bourrelet and driving band. The plus, or plus and minus signs, applying to the discrepancy above the standard weight (+ ±) and underneath, the figures 16.6, which appear on two shells, meaning June 1941 and on the other three 16.11, November 1941. Following: these, appear the signs  $\checkmark$  and  $\nearrow$ , the second of which is the Kana symbol (KA) and is used to denote an incendiary shell. The meaning of the first Kana symbol,  $\mathcal{Y}$ , is not quite clear and has been used, in some cases, to denote a common shell and also the symbol for KOBE Steel Mfg Co.

The following figures, letter and marking,  $\frac{1}{2}$  in high, were painted on the sides of all cartridge cases:-

# 18.9 A

The figures 18.9 indicate that the shell was fully assembled in Sep 43, and it is thought that the letter "A" denotes lot A. The symbol, (A), probably indicates the arsenal in which the final assembly was made but has not been identified as yet. A translation of the markings on the various components of the shell, denoting arsenal and dates of manufacture are given in the foregoing paragraph Economic Features.

The markings of these projectiles are not consistent with those on other Japanese incendiary munitions with a similar filling. The 90mm Incendiary Mortar Shell has red and blue bands at the tip of the projectile, a yellow band midway between the bourrelet and tail and a white band at the tail. The 50 kg Incendiary Bomb was painted blue-grey with superimposed 1 in yellow and white bands.

#### DESCRIPTION:

3

FUSE - The Type 88 Instantaneous Fuse was found packed with the shells and translation of captured documents states this to be the standard fuse for use with the Type 41 Regimental Gun. An examination of this fuse is being made to ascertain whether any difference exists between it and other Type 88 fuses used with shells for the Type 94 Mountain Gun. It has been established that this type fuse is used with the 70mm Battalion Gun and possibly the Type 38 Field Gun.

INCENDIARY FILLING - The projectile cavity was packed with 96 small, cylindrical pellets approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  in long by  $\frac{1}{2}$  in in diameter made of natural rubber and slate grey in colour. They were immersed in a solution of white phospherous in carbon disulphide and due to the porous nature of the rubber, the WP Solution (White Phosphorous), had penetrated to a depth varying from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to  $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

The solution was a milky yellow colour. The solvent was identified as carbon disulphide and the solute as white phosphorous combining to make a solution of the following ratio:-

Carbon Disulphide 12.2% ) WP-CS2 White Phosphorous 87.8% )

PACKING - Shells are packed, fitted with fuse hole plugs and as a safety measure, in the event of leakage of the incendiary filling, a cloth bag containing 340 gas of finely powdered clay fits tightly over the nose of the projectile so that the powder is in contact with the projectile.

### TACTICAL USE:

ŝ

Translation of an extract from captured documents shows the tactical use for which the shell was made, apparently at the beginning of the CHINA Incident and at the request of forward troops.

The type of shell is classified as chemical ammunition and is used to destroy combustibles (wooden buildings, trees, grass and any materials used for camouflage, etc.) by burning. The incendiary filling (KA) used in the shell are subject to spentaneous combustion and ignite spentaneously when exposed to the air. The bursting radius is approximately 20m and it burns approximately two minutes.

### PRESERVATION:

ъŝ,

-

,

•

i**a** 

- 1.

۶.

Further translations quote methods of preservation and special precautions from "Ammunition Handling Regulations" and "Chemical Warfare Regulations". These state that the shell is normally kept in a special yellow phesphereus container but if this is not possible, it will be given the same attention and care as our own ammunition. It may be stored for two years and except for these defective, due to leakage, should be used as seen as possible. If a leakage dees eccur, a warning is issued not to handle the shell with bare hands and if the leakage is small, it may be used immediately after cleaning with copper sulphate solution and water. If the leakage is extensive or the round is not fired immediately, it should be either exploded or drewned in deep water where it will not be recovered and se endanger personnel.

> (ALF Review 91 - from a report propared by 42 US Chem Lab Coy 18 Apr 3

### - 3 -



-la. Seary

### SECRET

Page

6

Copy No.84

<u>GSI</u>

;

• . --

1

- 1

-

-

14

.

<u>, </u>

ģ.

### 1 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 3

Compiled from information received from 1200 hrs 5 May 44 to 1200 hrs 12 May 44

- 1. Information contained herein is for circulation down to Lt-Cols Command.
- 2. A receipt is not required but copy holders should note serial number and bring under notice non-receipt of any issue.

<u>CONTENTS</u>

### PART I

Operations - Land Operations - Sea Operations - Air	1 - 2 2 2
PART II	
Section 2 - Enemy 00B - Land Section 3 - Organization Section 6 - Enemy Equipment Section 8 - General	3 - 4 4 - 6

### PART V

Security

### SECRET

-<u>681</u>

### 1 AUGT GORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 3

### PART 1 OPTENTIONS

### (a) <u>LAND - GRN AND EMFMY</u> <u>NEW BRIVATE</u>

Reports of the withdrawal of small enemy parties in direction of the GARELLE PENINSULA are still current.

On 8 May Alliad broops occupied the HOSKINS Airfield without opposition although sens booby traps were found. Freviously a patrol from TallASEA had moved to within ten miles of this area movement melting contact and on the same day six enemy wore balled in the vacinity of DAGI RIVER (18 miles WSW from 6, HOSKEND).

It was reparted on 8 May that the entire energy garrison at WARCH were Hilled but no further details have yet come to hand.

It is interacting to note that some stragglers who arrived at HUTPUT by the coartal read from GASMATA are reported to have abandened their are and equipment on route.

### ADMIRAL C INC. C

Fabrich Mag of Shirnes and between 3 May and 6 May 7 oncay captured, 29 killed and th found dead on MANUS ISLAND leaving an estimated ROA to 125 offectives on that island.

### ERIPER LEA CHARA

MADAIG-17.WIICENPEL

No contasts have been reported in this area although patrols have been active west and NN of ALEXISHAFEN and in the AMULT area.

On 6 May the FADEXESHAPEN read was open to restricted Jeep traific and the read ALEXISHAPEN to 4 miles north was reperted clear of mines.

A IT Boay putrol peperved that there were no signs of enemy activity on BACADAG ISLAND on 6 May.

### ATTACE

2

Pauroll's give a channel in this area and reported enemy ensuelities for 1 935 and and 74 wounded to 11 May.

Jeanese activity has been mainly concorned with the acquisition of Coch. Hatlyou reported that 100 Japanese entered MEMANE (3, willow WWF from DRUDARIA RIVER) on night 7/8 May and stole lood from native ration dump then returning inland. On a May an ency party of unknown strength attacked Allied ration that near CUM (75 miles SW from AITAPE).

It is remorbed that the energy will endergour to escape in the area was ROWT (25 miles WSW from AITAPE) and thence were well by inland tracks.

Comment; If such a nove eventuates it would be safe to assume that for would currers anch a journey. Alternatively, it is considered more probable that the enemy will decide to contact his own forces in the WEMAN area.

### DUTCH NEW COMPA

### HCLLANDIA

In 9 May the enemy evacuated a perimeter defence 4 miles north from HCLLANDIA Airfield, leaving booby traps,

•

•		
•		
		Natives report that prior to 4 May well fed and well armed Japanese in groups of 200/300 had passed through
ī		MARNEDA and DOMANDI (12 and 14 miles respectively SW from
		HOLLAND)/ Airfield).
-		Subsequently the parties were only of strength of $10/23$ and vere vnarmed and ill fed.
		Sound 200 enery essualties reported in this area to 11 May are 947 killed and 265 captured.
	(b)	SEA - CAN AND HEAL
-		SOLCICIE
-		Furing the period from 3 May to 9 May Allied PT
		boats were active, having such 14 barges and damaged 3 others.
	•	BRATISE F.F. TUINEA
	· · ·	FI beau sault two northbound barges 5 miles SE from EOGLE on ifght 2/3 May and on 5 May one northbound barge was Sostrogic and we damaged off EUMABUN HAPP UR.
-		In the WEMAN area PT Boats destroyed 8 and damaged 7 birges and hilled 24 Japanese. Five barges were destroyed on the might 1/6 May and two nove 6/7 May.
-		On 5 May one 500/2000 ton freighter was sighted av SIMER mouth and on 4 May 7 now burges were observed near CARE FARLENCE (17 miles WE from WEMAE).
-		LULAR NEV ANALVA
-		Shipving considerate which whe notical requirements of Energy proops in this agen who say host in the CFELVENN BAY erea. HAMMARKE
-	· •	Che 300/2000 fon stach aff wessel, the 1000/4500 ken freighter Brancoure and a relative were sighted all WEB ISLAND en a May and three 2000/1500 and three 2000/1500 ten freighter-transports word seen at WARTHT DAN on the same date. At MACE BAN three was one 2000/1500 ten freighter-transport and a convoy of sin 1000/1510 ten Staffhour to superta eff CAFT TORAKA. The terms processivel suggests durther Scopping-op of activity in what area.
-	(c)	$\underline{ATR} = \underline{OT}$
		SOLOMOTIS
-		Harassing raids by Allied Lighters and borbers over scattered targets throughout the area were starled outs. The number of aircraft involved on any case day ranged from 25 to 90. Damage was inflicted on installations, supply and personnel event.
		NEW ERITAIN-LE" TRELAND
		Alled bombers supported by fighters continued their
-		now, youting attacks on sixfields, twply durps and installations both at RABAUT and at BORFOF and NAMATANAT in NEW IRECAND.
		NEE GUINEA
-		Mamy bacon in the EMEL 2AY and WEMAK areas as well as airfields and installations in the GREEVINE EAY area were consistently abtached by Allied aircraft Curing the Wook. Special attention by heavy bombers was paid to bases on FUAK ISLAND.
•		ENFLAY

= ·

.

=

Į

•

-

Apart from a few interceptions by enemy fighters in the GEELVINK BAY (Dutch New Guinea) area Japanese air activity was negligible, **4** . <u>1</u>

•

.

### FART II

• 3 -

SECTION 2 - ENEMY OOB - LAND

### (1) ESTIMATE OF ENEMY STRENGTHS IN THE SWPA

enemy strongths in the Surf.

Although it is definitely known that the total enemy strength in the general HOLLANDIA area on 20 Mar 144 was approximately 15,000 of which some 7,000 were classified as Air Personnel (including Ground Air Personnel) and that the extent of the opposition met and other evidence acquired by the Allied landing on 22 Apr would suggest that there were less than 15,000 in that area at the time, it is considered inadvisable to alter strengths on NEW GUINEA until the full story is available from the large quantity of documents captured.

### (11) IDENTIFICATIONS - HANSA BAY-WEWAK AREA

The Adv HQ 18 Army, commanded by Lt-Gen ADACHI is reported to be at BOIMEN (approximately 20 miles NW of WEWAF).

- It is reported that in addition to the numerous L of C and Construction Units etc, the following Units are in the genera 1 HANSA BAY AREA:-

HQ 20 Div 20 Div Inf HQ 78,79 and 80 Inf Regts Divisional Troops	) ) T )	otalling approximately 9,000 personnel	
HQ h1 Div h1 Div Inf HQ .237, 238 and 259 Inf Reg Divisional Troops	) ) ;ts)	Totalling approximately 10,600 personnel	•

### SECTION 3-GRGANIZATION

The Japanese Navy has established a number of Base Forces, which act as garrisons in occupied areas, and serve as Naval Eases as required. They are responsible for the administration and defence of the areas within the base, and control all Naval troops including SNLPs, anti-aircraft and pioneer units, in that area.

Each base force is sub-divided into a varying number of Guard Forces, whose duties are to maintain reporting and observation points, conduct see patrols with small naval craft, and carry out the defence of their allotted area.

The strength and organization of a Guard Force is extremely flexible and may vary considerably. Equipment may include heavy Naval Guns, field, anti-tank and anti-aircraft, rifles, and patrol and escort craft, mine layers, and mine sweepers.

The following chart, built up from information contained in captured documents, gives an example of the organization of a Guard Force. The particular force was located in the ADMIRALTY ISLANDS.



Щ

Nov 43

- a) It is one third the weight of the by the state existing pattern.
- (b) Due to being made from non-ferrous composition it provides no interference to compasses.

The helmet is similar in appearance to the German pattern helmet but has a shorter vizor. It has not, as yet, been identified in operations.

(AMF Weekly Intelligence Review No 92)

SECTION 8 - GENERAL

OIL INSTALLATIONS - VOGELKOP PENINSULA (DUTCH NEW GUINEA)

Considering the possibly immenient eviction of the Japanese from DUTCH NEW GUINEA, it is of interest to note the work that had been done pre-war in the development of oil fields in that territory.

Prior to the Japanese occupation of the VOGELKOP PENINSULA at the end of 1942, Dutch Enterprises had discovered and were developing three cilfields in this region. Two of these fields, were destroyed before the evacuation of the area and the amount of evidence available at present is so incomplete that it is difficult to estimate to what extent, if any, the Japanese are working the sites. The following is an outline of the development of the fields that had been completed before the evacuation and the activity that has been observed, per medium of aerial photographs, since that time. KLAMONO

The KLAMONO field is situated near the KLASAFET RIVER and is approximately 26 miles SE of SORONG.

Fourteen wells had been drilled, of which twelve were producing, but pipe-lines, storage tanks and other port facilities had not been completed. The field is stated to have a potential yield of 2,758,000 barrels per year. The installations in this area had not been destroyed prior to the evacuation and the present state of productivity is not known as no photographs have been taken since the Sepanese occupation.

The unloading point for this site was a pier on the KLASAFET RIVER thence apparently by surface craft down the BERSOER RIVER to the GERAH SEA. The last photographs of the unloading point were taken on 10 Jun 43 and revealed a Dutch 100 ft building of apparent Japanese design in addition to a Dutch 1,000 barrel tank.

WASIA N AND MOGOI

WASIAN lies approximately 25 miles north of BENTOENI BAY on the WASIAN River and MOGOL is situated approximately 13 miles WSW of WASIAN.

Three wells had been drilled at the former site and two at the latter before their evacuation, and although oil had been found, production had not been developed. The potential fannual yield is reported to be 3,000,000 barrels but the quality of "the oil is said to be lower than that tested at KLAMONO.

The present status of the WASIAN and MOGOI wells is not known as the only photographs taken of this area were those of Aug 43 which covered WASIAN only and then no signs of any activity could be observed.

The installations had been destroyed by the Dutch Authorities before leaving the area, but it is considered that they could probably be put into production without great difficulty.

TEST WELLS

Four test well sites had been discovered prior to Allied personnel leaving the area, but again there is insufficient evidence available to assess whether the Japanese are proceeding with these projects or not. The test wells referred to are as follows:-

KLAMOGOEN

Plans had been made for a test well at KLAMOGOEN, approximately 10 miles west of KLAMONO, but as no photographs of the area have been taken its present status is unknown.

A slipway for the offloading of supplies for KLAMOGOEN is said to exist approximately 5 miles to the south east of the site and an earth surface road was under construction to join the two places. A clearing for a road between KLAMONO and KLAMOGOEN was also prepared but it is not known whether the Japanese ever completed the actual roadway.

JEF LIO

-.. · .

A test well had been drilled approximately 7 miles west of JEF LIO (on the eatern side of SELE STRAITS) and photographs taken on 24 July 43 showed the buildings and derrick to be visible.

13

VE 🗄

There is a well surfaced read from the well to the coastal terminal at JEF LIO and photographs taken on 2 Feb 44 show signs of current fort traffic but it is not possible to state whether or not MT were present or in use.

. .

A good jetty (built by the Dutch) still exists and the settlement showed signs of occupation.

#### SELE WELLS

хī

Two test wells were drilled near SEGET (approximately 8 miles ESE of JEF KASIM which is opposite JEF KASIM ISLAND in SELE STRAITS).

The sites of these wells have not been photographed but the North Western portion of the road from the wells and the coastal terminal at JEF KASIM have been photographed on several occasions.

At this terminal there is a jetty, said to be capable of accommodating ships up to 2,000 tons. Photos taken on 17 Jun 43 revealed a total of 32 buildings, the old bare foundations of five tanks, and the road leading inland. At this time all tracks were overgrown and there was no sign of current occupancy. By Sep 43 some of the tracks appeared to have been used, and photos taken on 27 Jan 44 disclosed the presence of 5 new huts in the settlement area, a fair area of garden cultivation which appeared to be of Japanese design, foot tracking was plentiful and the road in the direction of the wells was in good condition. It was not possible to tell from the photographs whether there were any MT present in the area, but if such traffic was traversing the road to the wells it was not heavy enough to indicate transport of substantial quantities of supplies etc.

### FART V

#### SECURITY

### JAPANESE DISPOSAL OF DOCUMENTS

Reports received over a long period show increased security precautions on the part of the Japanese. There have frequently been signs of the systematic destruction of documents by burning, and documents are moved back in anticipation of a retreat: Generally, enemy corpses searched have had no identification tags, documents of personal papers of any description. The padding of helmets has usually been entirely removed. When the pouch was left intact it seldom contained items of value. The Japanese appear to search their own dead whenever practicable. Furthermore, recent reinforcements have had the usual identifications insignia removed from their cloching before arriving in this theatre. Documents show that security instructions have been issued frequently by enemy formations and strenuous efforts are being made to ensure that documents of value do not fall into our hands.

Although large quantities of Japanese documents and equipment are being sent back from current operations in spite of Japanese precautions, it is most important that strenuous efforts be continued to obtain every available document.

It becomes more than ever important that every Japanese document captured is promptly handed to Intelligence for examination. Every care must be taken to ensure that no soldier retains any document or equipment for its souvenir value. A clear explanation of the method of handling equipment and documents, so that items not wanted by Intelligence will be sent to an address on the mainland nominated by the soldier, should assist in this.

(NGF Weekly Intelligence Summary No 172)

1 Aust Corps

### DISTRIBUTION

Copy No 6 Aust Div 9 Aust Div 1 Aust Beach Gp 2 Aust Beach Gp 2 Aust Beach Gp 1 Aust Combined Ops Sec 2,7 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt HQ RAA 2 Aust Corps HQ RAE 1 Aust Corps Tps A Aust Corps Stor 67777777777778888 67777777777778888 A Aust Corps Sigs HQ Comd 2 Aust Corps Tps AASC 46 Aust AL Sec First Aust Army GOC BGS G  $\mathbf{CE}$ CSO DA & QMG Á Medical 25 85 85 Q, War Diary 8 File

• • •

NOTE; This distribution list to be destroyed by fire after peruses

SECRET

tian Geory

..

...

Copy No ....

### <u>GSI</u>

,

-78

3

t

ì.

**1**7

-1

. **.** 

### 1 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 4

Compiled from information received from 1200 hours 5 May 44 to 1200 hours 19 May 44

- 1. Information contained herein is for circulation down to Lt-Cols Command.
- 2. A receipt is not required but copy holders should note serial number and bring under notice non-receipt of any issue.

### CONTENTS

PART I	Page
Operations - Land	1 - 2
Operations - Sea	2 - 3
Operations - Air	3
PART II	
Section 2 - Enemy OOB - Land	4
Section 7 - Supply	5
Section 8 - General	5

### PART V

•

Security - INA Recognition 5-6 Signs

SECRET

#### AUST CORPS INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 4

### PART I

#### **OPERATIONS**

#### GENERAL

The main event during the week was the successful landing by Allied land forces in the WAKDE Islands and on the adjacent mainland. The capture of the airfields will enable our Air Force to provide fighter cover over practically the whole of DUTCH NEW GUINEA. With an additional 110 miles from HOLLANDIA to march, the plight of the enemy troops from HANSA BAY west becomes even graver.

The enemy east of AITAPE appear to be making an attempt to bypass our forces in this area by an inland route, and a Battalion attack launched by the enemy on night 13/14 May against our forces near BABIANG may have been an attempt to cover this movement

The total number of prisoners captured at HOLLANDIA to 16 May has reached the surprising figure of 410. Apparently there has been some organized surrender by small groups, which possibly indicates a change in the outlook of at least sections of the Japanese Army. There are also indications which suggest that the enemy now considers the possibility of his troops . surrendering.

### (a) LAND - OWN AND ENEMY

NEW BRITAIN

Operations were restricted to patrolling. Reliable reports indicate that on 11 May there were no Japanese at ULAMONA, SULE or 'UBILI and that on 15 May Japanese had moved from PONDO PLANTATION.

It was reported on 17 May that enemy in force were at the headwaters of a small stream inland from AILO POINT (OPEN BAY) with outposts on the beach.

### BRITISH NEW GUINEA

SAIDOR

Patrols to the vicinity of YOGA YOGA killed 5 Japanese and discovered 41 dead.

#### ALEXISHAFEN

.

Our forward troops reached GILAGIL RIVER (14 miles NNW from CAPE CROISILLES) on 15 May without making contact with the enemy.

#### . AITAPE

(4

On 11 May an Allied patrol observed approx 55 enemy preparing defensive positions  $2\frac{1}{2}$  miles east along the coast from our outpost at BABIANG (35 miles ESE of AITAPE). On night 13/14 May enemy estimated strength one battalion attacked the BABIANG outpost, The attack was repulsed but on 14 May the outpost withdrew 7 miles west by sea to NYAPARAKE.

On 14 May it was reliably reported that enemy parties were moving inland from the coast east of AITAPE in an attempt to bypass Allied troops in this sector. The route being used is reported to run through SIRI and YERISI (approx 

. .

• •

4

26 miles south of TADJI) towards LUMI and TAUWETEI (34 miles SW of TADJI).

11

Total enemy casualties in the sector to 16 May are 664 killed and 28 captured.

•••

### DUTCH NEW GUINEA

......

Ш

5

HOLLANDIA

Active patrolling was continued in this area and casualties have been inflicted on the enemy bringing the total casualties to 1442 killed and 410 captured to 16 May. The stiffest resistance was encountered at AJAPO (on Lake SENTANI 10 miles WSW of HOLLANDIA) from enemy of unknown strength.

On 13 May Alliea troops landed without opposition at two points in IRIS BAY (8 miles west from TANAHMERAH BAY).

#### WAKDE ISLAND.

On 17 May after a heavy naval bombardment, Allied troops landed at ARARA on the mainland 3 miles SW from WAKDE IS. There was no opposition and by 1000 hrs the heachhead had been extended west to TOR RIVER and east to TOEM.

With aerial and naval support, Allied troops moving by barge from ARARA landed on INSCEMANAI Island (the smaller of the WAKDE islands). Again no opposition was encountered.

A late report states that on 18 Hay following artillery fire on ISOEHOAR Island (the larger island, on which the airfield is situated) from ISOEMANAI, our troops landed on the former at 0900 hrs against slight opposition, and advanced inland. In the face of enemy mortar fire our troops had reached the edge of the airfield by 1117 hrs.

### (b) <u>SEA - OVEL AND ENEMY</u>

### NEW IRELAND

Allied PT boats s' led shore installations in the vicinity of RAMAT BAY during night 10/11 May and again on night 15/16 May.

During the week/total of eight barges were sunk by these light surface craft at FAMAT BAY, MAKUDUKUDU PAY (approx 15 miles SSW NAMATANAI) and off DYAUL ISLAND.

### NEW GUINEA

Enemy installations, including a possible Radar and wireless station, and positions on KARKAR ISLAND were attacked by AlHed Naval Units on 12 May and again on the following day. Gun positions and buildings were destroyed and fires started as a result of these operations.

Twenty energy barges of unstated serviceability were observed off WEWAK POINT on 15 May and later that day strafing Thunderbolts left twelve of these craft burning.

One enemy launch was observed 35 miles up the RAMU RIVER travelling upst2eam on 16 May.

### DUTCH NEW GUINEA

The enemy is continuing to use his shipping in the general GEELVINK BAY area and on 11 May four medium and one small vessel, and ten barges were sighted in the waters adjacent to BIAK ISLAND. The next day 37/45 barges were

### \_\_observed near the island.

One light cruiser and three merchant vessels (one 6000, one 7000 and one 5000 tons) were reported seventeen miles WNW of MANOKWARI on a westerly course. The merchant vessels were covered by four aircraft but these did not prevent our airplanes from damaging them by strafing.

3

On 12 May one submarine was observed 38 miles west of CAPE DURVILLE and another 70 miles WNW of the same Cape. The following day a submarine was reported 30 miles north of CAPE DURVILLE on an easterly course.

#### BORANO

On 14 May an enemy Naval Force consisting of three battleships, three heavy cruisers, one aircraft carrier and one light cruiser cat reported 90 miles ENE of DARVEL BAY (North BORNEO) on a southerly course. It is considered that this force possibly anchored at TAWITAWI ISLANDS.

On the same day three tankers with three destroyers as escort pased LARVEL BAY on a southerly course.

(c) <u>AIR - (-)</u> OWN

### SOLOHONS -

In addition to the usual targets on BOUGAINVILLE, enemy supply and pircuge areas at BUKA PASCAGE and SORUM were attacked by Allied algoraft during the period under review.

On 15 May a total of 110 aircraft attacked the suspected 17 Arry Headquarters at MUGUAI Mission ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  miles north of KAHIII), Four buildings were destroyed and many small fires starter.

MAG RELATION

Allied alforant continued their attacks on enemy airfields in NEW ERITAIN during the past week. Target areas were well covered and many fires, including some at fuel dumps, started.

On 12 Mat Roctet guns were successfully used from Allied aircraft against memy barges and AA positions at RABAUL. Some gun positions were silenced and 30/40 barges were sunk as a result of the attack.

NEW GULPES

Airfields, anamuition dumps, personnel and supply areas, gun prolitions and bridges along the NEW GUINEA coast from ULIGAN Harbour to NW (2 DUP were consistently attacked by strong formations of our aircraft. A total of four bridges were destroyed and many fires started including fuel and ammunition dumps, -

### DUTCH NEW CULLEA

Prior to the successful landing on WAKDE Island, the enemy airfields and personnel areas on the islands and on the mainland in the vicinity were subjected to a tremendous aerial bombardment during the week. MAFFIN, SAWAR and SARMI were the main targets on the mainland. In these attacks fuel and amstribion dumps were set alight, and a total of 7 intercepting enemy fighters were destroyed by our aircraft.

Installations on BIAK Island were attacked by our bombers. On 46 May 3 energy aircraft attempted to intercept 16

Lightinings on recore over GEELVINK BAY and three were destroyed;

(E) <u>ENEMY</u>

ι**φ** 

The only enemy air activity reported during the week was in the MOHAMDIA area. On 13 May six aircraft bombed HOLLANDIA strip and PANAHDRAH BAY area without inflicting any damage. The following day another six enemy airplanes dropped 22

The following day another six enemy airplanes dropped 22 bombs in the TANAHERAN and HUMBOLDT BAY areas and on CYCLOPS and HOLLANDIA airfields. Again no damage or casualties were suffered.

## 4.5.4.5.

### <u>PART II</u>

### SECTION 2 - ENEMY OOB - LAND

(a) ESTIMATE OF ENEMY STRENGTHS IN 3WPA

#### NW SECTOR

The changes made in the estimate of Enemy Strengths in the SWPA as at 10 May 44 are as follows: -

#### HALMAHERAS

Increased from 5,000 to 10,000. This increase is due to the arrival of an estimated 5,000 troops which are considered to be part of 32 and/or 35 Div.

Comment:- 52 Div is thought to have moved from JAPAN to SHANTUNG in May 59. After participating in operations in that area, it moved to TSINAN in North China, where it has been carried up to the present time.

55 Div also arrived in China in May 39 and was stationed in the SHANSI area. Twelve months later elements of this Division were identified in KAIFENG and HOPOI. Part of this formation is probably at DAVAO (PHILIPPINES).

### LESSER SUNDA ARCHIPELAGO (excl TIMOR)

The energy strength in this area has been increased from 10,000 to 15,000 owing to the arrival of further elements of 45 Div, and it is now considered that the bulk of this Formation is in that theatre.

The movement of the above troops increases the total for the North West Sector to 221, 000.

### NE SECTOR

Although charges in strengths have probably occurred in actual localities, no change is made in the total for BRITISH NEW GUINEA which still remains at 57,000. It is considered that evacuees from the various localities are still in the general area.

general area Insufficient evidence has been obtained as yet, to explain the present location of the HOLLANDIA-AITAPE Garrisons.

### (b) <u>IDENTIFICATIONS</u>

#### 3 DIVISION

It is now considered doubtful whether 3 Div will move to the FFTCH NEW GUINEA area as was previously reported. It is being carried in CENTRAL CHINA at present, although some elements of the formation have been identified at MANOKWARI. There is no evidence that the remainder of the Division is destined for that area.

# 29 DIVISION

This Division is at present located in the MARIANAS-CAROLINE Island area. ₩¥4+

ы¢

**1** ] ]

- 3



This Formation is considered to be moving from JAPAN to the Central PACIFIC and is probably destined for the MARTANAS.

î

7 AREA ARMY

In eddition to SOUTHERN ARMY, 7 AREA ARMY has recently been identified at SINGAPORE.

۰.

### SECTION 7 - SUPPLY

### JAPANESE SUPPLY SYSTEM

The following extract from HQ AAF Intelligence Summary No 205 gives particulars of a method which the Japs have employed in an attempt to supply his Garrisons:-

5.

"A new efficacious method of unloading supplies from Japanese submarines has been discovered recently. The principle is the same as that of the Human Torpedo once used by the Italian Navy. A special torpedopropelled submarine hull has been devised, with a cruising range of about six nautical miles. This device is called the "Cargo Tube" by the Japanese, and is piloted by one helmsman. Garried to the unloading point by the submarine, the cargo tube is released and beached by the helmsman. The hull cruises submerged and only the helmsman's soat, one meter above water, is visible.

Even on moonlit nights, surface ships or aircraft would kind it difficult to detect a cargo tube. The tube has a similar ton cargo capacity; two tubes being capable of unloading the submarine's entire cargo.

"At CUALALCANAL, the cargo tube method was considered 100% successful, whereas unloading by barges or by releasing the cargo in floating bags met with 40% failure,"

### SECTION 8 - GENERAL

### ODMMENTS OF CAFTURED DOCUMENTS

The following story has been given by a recently captured PW:-

"Allie" bombers made several hits on the headquarters of Lt-Central IMAMURA in RABAUL on 20 Dec 43. The General was in his super concrete air-raid shelter which was supposed to be bomb proof. One bomb landed beside the shelter, burying the General. He was dug out three hours later uninjured but very angry."

(AMF WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 93)

#### PART V

#### SECURITY

### INA RECOGNITION SIGNS

In a document entitled "Points recognition of Indian National Army roldiers in the front lines," issued by the commander of a Japanese Regiment in ARAKAN, the following extract on the recognition of INA personnel returning from behind our lines appears:-

> "On meeting with our troops, all of them must not only prochaim their identity as "HIKARI KIKAN" or "INDO KOKUMIN GUN (INA)" but also expose the letter 'T' sign stitched on to their outer garments or elsewhere."

The use of this T<sup>i</sup> sign has recently been mentioned by a Jif (JAPANESE INFLUENCED FIFTH-COLUMNIST) whose report refers to 4 Corps Front. He states that if a member of the INA has difficulty in convincing a Japanese of his identity he makes a 'T' sign on the ground of indicates a 'T' on the palm of his hand. In some cases INA personnel have stitched the outline of the letter 'T' with thread under the lapel of the coat of other

化金化石 推进 机油机型

-1

2

6.

garments. This method of recognition is possibly in use on other fronts. · · · · اد . مانية محمد الأراني

(AMF WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW No 93) \_

outo Maj GS 1 Aust Corps

DISTRIBUTION

Ł.

: v:.

. . .

. . . . . . . . .

As per 1 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 3 Plus NOIC CAIRNS - Copy No 87

. . . 

. .

• • • • • •

-

• • •

. war Drang

# SECRET

Page

÷

L

<u>GSI</u> <u>1 AUST CORPS WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY NO 5</u> Compiled from information received from 1200 hrs 19 May 44 to 1200 hrs 26 Hay 44 1. Information contained herein is for circulation down to Lt-Cole Command.

2. A receipt is not required but copy holders should note serial number and bring under notice non-receipt of any issue.

÷

2

ł

-

- X.

### <u>CONTENTS</u>

### <u>FART I</u>

Operations - Land	1	-	3
Operations - Sea	3	-	4
Operations - Air	4	-	5

### PART II

				00B - Land	5.	- 6
Section	6	-	Enemy	Equipment	-	6

### PART V

Security - Intelligence Functions 6 - 7 cf Jap Special Assault Parties

### APP ENDICES

Appendix	"A" →	Map showing distribution of Jap Armies and Divisions
Appendix	"B (i)" )	Jap Wireless Set Transmitter
Appendix	"B (ii)" )	and Receiver Type 9h NK 36

Nodel "D"

•

### SECRET

### AUST CORPS INTELLIGENCE SUMARY NO 5

### PART I

### OPERATIONS

GENERAL

There is further evidence of a general evacuation from WEWAK westwards. A document captured on 18 May indicates that the main body of one enemy division was in the jungle south of MARUBIAN, (34 miles SE of AITAPE) and moving inland. Following the battalion attach reforred to in last week's summary, a two company enemy attach on cur outpost at MYAPARAKE on 23 May appears to have been an attempt to open up the track running south from BABIANG for the inland movement of further enemy troops. At HOLLANDIA the cre enemy desire appears to be escape. It is as yet too early to decide to what extent the enemy will stand and fight in the MAFFIN-SARMI sector.

On 21 May two Japs were reported captured at BOEKISK (HOLLANDIA sector) as the result of surrender leaflets droppe by Allied aircraft.

On 17 May a carrier borne air attack was launched against SOURABAYA. The great measure of success achieved can be gauged from the damage listed on page 4.

(a) LAND - OVER AND ENERY

SOLOMONS

Patrolling still continues on BOUGAINVILLE Is. NE of the TOROKINA Perimeter a hospital containing 200/250 Jap bodies was discovered on 15 May. Subsequently a second one containing an unstated number of bodies and much equipment was found nearby.

Two days later an Allied patrol encountered rifle and morter fire from 50 Japs located north of the Perimeter area. The patrol withdrew and the enemy position was engaged by arty.

On 21 May a patrol north of the Perimeter discovered 60/70 dead Japs and an estimated further 500 buried.

### ADMIRALTY ISLAMIS

On 21 May Allied troops landed at DRABWI (South coast of MANUS Island). Patrols are being pushed west to KUBANU which is reported occupied by the enemy.

#### BRITISH NEW GUINEA

#### SEPIK RIVER

On 21 May natives reported that enemy were in occupation of three villages approx 30 miles ESE of MARUI (50 miles SW of WEWAK). They also reported that small parties were moving downstream from MARUI in cances at night, and one party camped on the river bank near ANGORAM. A fortnight earlier a native report was received that a large body of the enemy had moved from BUT to MAPRIK and that some had moved south to MARUI,

### <u>WEWAK</u>

On 23 May reliable natives reported that the enemy were moving supplies and equipment from the east to ANUMBE R (38 miles WNW of VEWAE) by motor transport and from this point native carriers were being employed to continue the movement westwards.

The main enemy strength is believed to be located in the BUT area,

### AITAPE

To the east of AITAPE, Allied patrols clashed with the enemy to the south and east of NYAPARAKE and on 23 May an enemy attack by approx two coys armed with MGs and mortars forced our NYAPARAKE outpost to withdraw 2,500 yds to the west.

A document captured on 18 May indicates that the main body of one enemy division were located south of MARUBIAN (34 miles SE of ATTAPE) and were moving inland.

. . . . .

2 -

Natives report that the enemy is occupying SALATA (23 miles SSE of BABIANG) in force.

West of AITAPE our patrols inflicted casualties and found enemy dead near SERRA and at MORI (5 miles south from PRITTWITZ Point). At the latter, 8 Japs were killed including two officers; the party was in poor condition and armed with only two rifles.

Total energy casualties to 23 May are 786 killed and 31 captured.

### DUTCH NEW GUINEA

#### HOLLANDIA

The enemy appears to be disorganized and no attempt at co-ordinated resistance has been reported.

On 19 May a patrol operating SW from TANAHMERAH Bay reported that the enemy were retreating westward in complete disorder through GENJEM, discarding rifles and MGs as they went. Natives report that small parties in very poor condition are using inland tracks in an attempt to reach SARMI.

Reliable natives reported that on 22 May there were 1,000 Japs (many sick and wounded) at ARZO (20 miles south of HUMBOLDT Bay). They are stated to have returned after having been unable to reach GENJEM owing to lack of food. On 18 May a PW stated that a number of enemy who had attempted to walk overland from WEWAK to ARZO had been reported to have died of starvation.

To the east of HOLLANDIA, on 22 May patrols killed 21 enemy, captured 13 and found 69 dead at TAMI.

As the result of our patrol activities enemy casualties to 23 May were increased to 1,921 killed and 484 captured.

#### WAKDE AREA

Organized resistance on WAKDE Islands was overcome by 19 May.

After enlarging the bridgehead on the mainland near ARARA, patrols were pughed forward to the west. On 20 May Allied positions on west bank of TOR River were subjected to a counter attack, which was repulsed.

The enemy has been employing 90 mm mortars from MAFFIN I against our bridgehead. This village and the MAFFIN airfield were reported to be strongly defended. Our forward troops reported that there were 1,500 enemy troops with ample supplies in the MAFFIN-SARMI area.

On 23 May Allied troops advanced on MAFFIN I against heavy rifle and MG fire.

Enemy casualties reported to 23 May are 909 killed and 5 captured.
## KOEMAMBA Islands

On morning 19 May, Allied troops offected unopposed landing on LIKI and NIROEMOAR Islands. This group is approx 30 miles NW of WAKD: Islands.

122

3 -

## MERAUKE AREA

Signs of recent occupation of villages on the EILANDEN and NORTH WEST Rivers have been found. On 21 May a native reported that 5 Japs with a W/T set and approx 100 native troops are stationed at JAPERO.

••••••••

## (b) <u>SEA - OWN AND ENERY</u>

SOLOMONS

On night 16/17 May our FT boats strafed MIBO and on 17/18 May our light naval units shelled TAKI (20 miles SE from KIETA).

On 17 Hay an enemy submarine thought to be in a damaged condition was sighted approaching EUKA from the west. Another submarine is believed to have been sunk by one of our naval units, 130 miles DE of BUNA.

BRITISH NEW GUILLA

Ar enery submarine was attacked by light surface craft in the GULF OF PAPUA 125 miles WNW from PORT MORESBY on 23 May. Other enery sightings were confined to barges and small craft in the WEWAK AREA; five barges and two boats were destroyed by aircraft on 19 May.

Our FT boats strafed MATAPAU (west of WEWAX) on the night 17/18 May and encountered intense enemy fire. On the same night other light surface craft shelled and strafed enemy positions along the north and west coasts of KARKAR ISLAND.

## DUTCH NEW GUIHEA

Enemy shipping activity in GEELVINK BAY remains consistent with the maintenance requirements of enemy occupied localities within the area. From 27 to 33 merchant vessels with tonnages ranging from 400 to 2,000 were sighted between 17 and 22 May, the majority being in the vicinity of MANOKWART. Of these vessels 8/9 were destroyed including one of 1,000 and one of 2,000 tons.

The only warships sighted were one described as a possible warship off JERI ISLAND on 17 May and one destroyer escorting a small merchant vessel on an easterly course 62 miles NE of SORONG on 19 May.

Barge activity around the south coast of BIAK ISLAND has been intense.

#### BORNEO

The enemy navel force previously reported as being at TAWITAWI ISLANDS (1 Aust Corps Weekly Intelligence Summary No 4) was still anchored there on 19 May, when it was joined by three destroyers and two fleet tankers.

## HALMAHERA ISLANDS

A total of rine cargo vessels from 1,500 to 9,000 tons were sighted in these waters about 18 May and intense activity of barges and small merchant vessels throughout the group was

observed. The following naval units were sighted: -3 possible cruisers, 6 possible destroyers and 2 escort vessels,

# (c) <u>AIR</u>

## (1) <u>OWN</u>

## SOLOMONS

Widespread targets mainly dump and personnel areas, were raided. The largest strike was by 105 medium and fighter bombers on KAHILI on 20 May.

## NEW BRITAIN

## were made

Daily heavy attacks/on airfields in the RABAUL area. An improvement upon the practice of spraying native gardens with diesel oil is the ignition of the sprayed area.

## BRITISH NEW GUINEA

On 19, 20 and 21 May attacks by 130, 158 and 153 planes respectively, caused considerable damage to enemy installations and gun positions at WEWAK.

Enemy troop concentrations east of DADRIWAD RIVER were attacked in strikes in direct support of our troops in that area.

#### DUTCH NEW GUINEA

BIAK ISLAND was the main target in this sector; heavy attacks being made against the airfields. On 17 May and 22 May, 94 and 57 Liberators respectively were employed.

Two grounded aircraft and seven or eight vessels were destroyed and four aircraft damaged when MANOKWARI was attacked on 19 May.

#### TANIMBAR ISLAND

Four medium bombers sank a 500/1,000 ton vessel and damaged another on 19 May.

#### TIMOR

Allied medium bombers destroyed or damaged 30 buildings at ATAMBOEA.

## JAVA

On 17 May a large carrier borne force attacked installations and airfields at SOURABAYA and MALANG, and the Naval Base at the former.

By achieving complete surprise considerable damage was caused by direct hits on numerous targets. The oil refinery at WONOKROMO, the BRAAT Naval Engineering Works and a power house were completely destroyed, and floating docks and other naval installations damaged. At least 10 ships, totalling 35,000 tons were hit and a total of 21 enemy aircraft destroyed. Many other aircraft were damaged on the two airfields.

Only one of our aircraft failed to return.

(11) <u>ENEMY</u>

Two unsuccessful raids were made on Allied shipping by two and one enemy aircraft in the NEW IRELAND area on nights 16/17 and 17/18 May. Minor damage was caused at HOLLANDIA by bombs from one enemy plane on night 17/18 May.

Otherwise enemy air activity was confined to/recce plane over MERAUKE on 15 May and recce aircraft over HOLLANDIA and DARWIN on 16 May.

one

Attempts at fighter interception in DUTCH NEW GUINEA resulted in 11 enemy aircraft destroyed,

## PART II

#### SECTION 2 - ENEMY OOB - LAND

## ESTIMATE OF ENEMY STRENGTHS IN SWPA

The following changes in estimate of enemy strengths in the SWPA are based on information received from Adv LHQ as at 17 May 44:-

## NW SECTOR

¥

#### WAKDE-SARMI

These localities are now grouped together and the estimate of 11,000 for WAKDE and SARMI as at 10 May 44 has been reduced to a total of 6/9,000.

#### BIAK ISLAND

The total strength of this area has been reduced to 1,000 from the former estimate of 2,000.

## NABIRE

Figures for this area have also been reduced, and instead of 2,000, it is now considered that 500 enemy are in this area.

#### MANOKWARI

An estimate of 2,000 troops of 35 Div are considered to have arrived in the MANOKWARI area and the strength for that theatre is now assessed at 8/10,000.

#### SOROIIG

Estimate for this area has been increased from 1,000 to (C.GOD; it is now considered that bulk of 35 Div is in area. <u>HALMAHERAS</u> An increase of 15/20,000 troops has been reported in this area and the total is now estimated to be 25/30,000 troops.

This increase is due to the inclusion of all of 32 Div and also possibly part of 8 Independent Mixed Brigade.

#### CELEBES

It is reported that 2 AREA ARMY has moved from the PHILIPPINES (DAV.O) to MENADO and thus the estimated strength of the CELEBES has been increased from 7,000 to 9,000.

The total for the NW SECTOR has shown an increase of from 9/19,000 and is now estimated to be 230/240,500.

## NE SECTOR

- -

The estimated total number of enemy troops in the NE SECTOR has been reduced from 144,000 to 122/132,000. This reduction is due to reassessment, details of which are as follows:-

## BRITISH NEW GUINEA

The total for this area remains unchanged at 67,000.

NEW BRITAIN-NEW IRELAND

The combined total for these areas as at 10 May was quoted at 60,000 but it is now considered that 40/50,000 remain in the area.

## SOLOMONS

The estimated strength for this theatre has been reduced from 17,000 to 15,000,

Totals for SWPA are:-

230/240,500
352/372,000

A preliminary examination of documents recently captured indicates that in Mar 44 there were 96,000 enemy troops in NEW GUINEA between HANSA BAY and HOLLANDIA, both inclusive under command 18 Army. As only a preliminary perusal of these documents has so far been made, it is considered inadvisable to alter the estimate of enery strengths in the relevant areas as yet.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF JAPANESE ARMIES AND DIVISIONS

Attached hereto as Appendix "A" to this Summary is a map showing the distribution of Japanese Armies and Divisions as at 12 May 44....

## SECTION 5 - EVENY EQUIPMENT

Attached hereto as Appendix "B (i)" and "B (ii)" is a description and illustration respectively, of a Japanese Wireless 9:5 Transmittor and Receiver Type 94, Mk 36 Model "D".

# PART V

## SECURITY

INTELLIGENCE FUNCTIONS OF JAPANESE SPECIAL ASSAULT PARTIES

#### CAPTURE OF DOCUMENTS

, Under instructions as to the "Organization and Methods of attack by Special Assault Parties" (contained in an enemy document captured in the ARAKAN area), the Japanese have laid down that the role of these troops includes the capture of our secret documents and maps for use in current and future operations. The opening paragraph of these instructions reads:-

"Rolo. To carry out surprise attacks on enemy HQ and capture energy Commanders - destruction of enemy's HQ will cause confusion throughout his whole force and destroy him. At the same time enemy secret documents and maps will be captured; from these we can immediately learn hisstrength and dispositions and they are of great value to us in fubure operations. The task is great and its achievenisht difficult but there is an old saying, "You cannot catch a tiger cub unless you go into the tiger's den." The courage necessary to carry out this duty, which is not impossible, is repaid by the results."

It is of interest to note that the organization of these Special Assault Parties provides for a "Bocty Party" which includes

•

two interpreters, two pioneers and two signallers.

## PRISONERS OF WAR

These troops are further instructed that, as soon as the assault is effected, prisoners are to be taken, disarmed, tied and taken aside.

It is then the task of the interpreters to endeavour to get the prisoners to indicate the position of their Commander. "Any who resist will be killed, but it must be remembered that the main task is the capture of the Commander."

If it is found that the Commander has been killed during the action, "evidence will immediately be collected (shoulder badges etc). Secret documents, maps showing dispositions etc will be collected. The party will withdraw as soon as their mission is completed."

## AMF WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW NO 94

Maj GS 1 Aust Corps

.

## DISTRIBUTION

.

•

As for 1 Aust Corps Intelligence Summary No 4

· · · ·





SECRET

and the second secon

## Appendix B (1)

to 1 Aust Corps Int Summary No 5 of 26 May 44

The second s

## JAPANESE WIRELESS SET TRANSHITTER AND RECEIVER TYPE 94 MK 36 MODEL "D"

Photographic Appendix "B(ii)" illustrates only a single unit. The complete equipment consists of the following :-

Transmitter, receiver, receiver dry batteries Hand driven Transmitter Generator Antenna gear, earphones, morse key etc Tools, calibration curves, spare dry batteries for receiver, value components

This equipment is primarily intended for transport by pack animal and is housed in two wooden cases with facilities for attaching to a pack saddle.

## <u>GEHERAL</u>:

Design incorporated in this set appears to date back to approximately 1937, although by its type number (Type 94) it is a 1934 model. It would appear that this type of set, when built in 1934, was then three years in advance of any other type or model manufactured in that year.

The whole equipment is extremely light, well designed and extremely efficient. Special attention has been paid to the construction of the front panel. All parts which are regularly handled have been chronium plated and all dials and dial name plates have been painted with luminous paint.

The main tuning condensors have celluloid casings placed over the plates and holders to protect them from dust, and all valves are clamped into place to prevent them from locsening during transportation.

The Transmitter has an oscillator, either crystal controlled or self excited, and a frequency coverage of 400-5700 kcs.

A complex aerial tuning circuit enables any length of aerial to be used on any frequency.

The Receiver is a six stage, superheterodyne unit using 5 valves with RF (Radio Frequency) Amplifier, using pentode type UF134, Oscillator dixer using heptode type UZ135 and a frequency range of 350 to 6,000 kcs.

It is worthy of note that the case cannot be closed when the LT switch is ON. This is a necessary precaution as the batteries supplied are of poor quality.

> (AMF Review No 93 Extracted from GHQ INDIA's Report No 3322)



0010416

GSI (a) Adv LHQ

War Deary

Subject: ]

3

2.

1 AUST CORPS LOCATION STATEMENT No. 3 AMENDMENT No. 1

HQ 1 Aust Corps // Hay 44 G/ 1436 /**Op**s

Reference 1 Aust Corps G/1433/Ops of 1 May 44.

1. Herewith Amendment No. 1 (as at 2400 hours 10 May 44) to 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No. 3 forwarded under cover of the above-quoted memo.

Please acknowledge on attached slip.

ythe early h for Brig, GS 1 Aust Corps.

Distribution: As for 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No.3.

1 Aust Corps

Receipt is acknowledged of Copy No. 5556 of 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No.3, Amendment No. 1 dated 11 May 44.

Signature

\_\_\_\_\_Appointment

Date

.

Unit

•

## AMENDIELT NO 1

as at 2400 hrs 10 May 44

to

1 Aust Corps Location Statement No 3

-1 Page Serial CORPS TROOPS No No 1 46 Delete in remarks column "and temp under comd RAE 2 Aust Corps Tes (AIF) for camp constr<sup>n</sup>. After A5 add serial A64 45524 958 2/5 Aust Commendo Sqn Mapee G453372 LHQ Unit allotted 2/7 Aust Cav (Commando)Regt 47 Amend map reference to read G555344 <u>18</u> Amend Location and map reference to read Mapee D380410 612 Delete 2 417 Add to remarks column "2 pl at ROCKY CREEK D371377" Add to remarks column "1 pl at KAIRI G378481" A12 Amend remarks column to read "1 pl under cond 9 Aust Div A21 at RAVENSHOE MG347808 423 Amend Location and map reference columns to read "WONGABEL H401182" After A23 add "Survey 4234 45595 Det 3 Aust Fd Svy Coy (AIF) MAPEE G440376" **6**26 Delete -After 436 add serial -"4364 45679 115 5 Aust Tech Haint Sec BARRINE G559336" 4 4**7**2 In remarks column delete E substitute F. After A80 rul corfol "4804 4/344 Adv Part, 2/117 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk MAPEL G467355" After 482 add serial -"4824 47945 Adv Party 2/117 Aust Bde Wksp MAPEE G467355" 484 Amend remarks column to read "att 228 Aust Lt AA Bty" 634 Delete Amend Unit column to read "11, 12, 14, 96, 30 and 27 Aust 5 499 Mob Cinemas of Aust Amerities Service" Add 46024 War Office Serial Number 4102 After A102 add serial -"A1024 46757 1 Amenities Concert Party Mobile" After A105 add serial -A105A 61243 1 Lust Corps Reception Camp WONGABEL H392196" /6 AUST DIV TPS.

-2-- -Serial 6 AUST DIV TROOPS , No No Unit column should read 2 and 3 Aust Shore Fire Control C12 10 Parties of 1 Aust Naval Bombardment Gp (AIF)" **C1**6 Delete Add Vehicle Number 97 11 **C**30 C64 Map reference should read H315075 13 C'74/ Map reference should read H343066 9 AUST DIV TROOPS 2 After E5 add serial -"E54 47540 159 & Aust Svy Bty RAVENSHOE" 16 After El2 add serial -E 20 29840 166 DI 2/3 Aust Rly Constr Coy BAVENSHOE After E13 add serial -"E13A 48037 926 2/9 Aust Cormando Regt Sig Tp RAVENSHOE MG326819 LHQ Unit" E16 Map ref should read "P430815" After E28 add serial -"E28A 61240 165 2/82 Aust LLD (Type A) RAVENSHOE MG326819 , att 2/9 Aust Cav (Corrando) Regt." 17 1 AUST BEACH GP After F2 a dd serials -"F2A 92190 1 Aust Mech Eqpt P1 WONGABEL H396167) Under cond F2B 92192 1 Aust Engr Stores P1 WONGABEL H396167)2/15 Aust Fd 21 Covi 2 AUST BEACE GP 22 After G3 add serials -"G34 92191 2 Aust Nech Eqpt Pl DEDLANS GULLY C607895" "G3B 92193 2 Aust Engr Stores 71 DEADMANS GULLY C607895" After G13 add serial -AAD Corps "GI34 45634 C Sec 2/3 Aust Dental Unit DEADMANS GULLY C607886 Temp att 2 Aust Beach Gp • •

. Lawy Subject : 1 AUST CORPS LOCATION STATEMENT NO. 3. HQ 1 Aust Corps 25 Hay 44 G/1440/0ps 3 Aust Div 1 - 3 Town Major ATHERTON 4 - 6 13 Aust AOD 32 6 Aust Div 9 Aust Div 33 7 - 9 GOC 34 35 36 37 37 39 RAA 2 Aust Corps 10 BGS BAE 1 Aust Corps Tps 4 Aust Corps Siss 11 G (Ops) 12-13 G (SD) HQ Cond 2 Aust Corps Tps LASC 14 G (Int) 46 Aust AL Sec (Tac R Sqn) 15 CE 2 Aust Corps Fd Cash Office 16 CSO 40 First Aust Army Stationery D4 Depot (AIF) 17-18 4 41 D6 & Q5G -43 42 -2 Aust Corps Reception Camp 19 Q 45 44 First Aust Arny (AIF) 20 DAM Qld L of C Area (Copies S & 22-24 for 7 Aust Div) 21-24 Med 17 (Cairns) L of C Sub-Area25-26 Ord 20 DANS 46 S & T 47 48 50 51 52 49 -Sig Centre ATHERION 27 4ELE North Qld Det 1 Aust Fd Postal 53 54 28 Pro Censorship Coy HOY CLIRNS 29 File How TOWNSVILLE 55 -56 30 War Diary MOV 4THERTON 31

Reference 1 Aust Corps G/1433/Ops of 1 May 44

1. Attached is Amendment No. 2, as at 2400 hrs 21 May 44, to 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No. 3.

Please acknowledge on attached slip.

2.

Ī

🗸 Brig GS 1 Lust Corps

1 Aust Corps

Receipt is acknowledge of Copy No 16 of 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No 3 Amendment No 2 dated 25 May 44.

.....Signature

.....Unit

.Date ....

# AMENDMENT NO 2

. **1** 

Э

i 🍠

AS AT 2400. HRS 21 MAX 44

# <u>T0</u>

# 1 AUST CORPS LOCATION STATEMENT NO 5

	PAGE NO	SERIAL NO	AMENDMENTS
; <b>F</b>			CORPS TFS
-	l I II		After serial A3 add
			A3A 92205 2 Aust Mil Landing Gp TAYLOR PT - LHQ Unit under comd 1 Aust Gombined Ops Sec
I			After serial A6A add
-			A6B 61421 Rear Fty 2/6 Aust Commando Sqn MAPEE - LHO unit allotted 2/7 Aust Caw (Commando) Regt
•			After serial A8 add
-		ATO	AGA 61122 142 2/7 Aust Fd Regt KAIRI 6484373 - For allotment 9 Aust Div and moving to RAVENS Delete WONGABEL 5416156 insert MAPEE HOE shortly
-			Amend remarks column to read - Incl Rear Party 10 Sty Rear Party 11 Sty 12 Sty under comd 6 Aust Div
-		ALE	Delete H400180 insert H401183
-	-		After serial AI3 add
			A13A 49I36 114 Aust LAA Regt (AIF) MAPEE
.4		AT5	Amend serial to read
	-		61199 101 HQ RAE I Anst Corps Tps BARRINE G554346
		A16	Amend unfit column to read
-			42 Amst Landing Graft Coy (AIF)
-			After serial A17 and
			A17A 45588 17 Aust Ed Coy WONGABEL H401182
-	2	<u>ISA</u>	Amend unit column to read
-			HQ 2/3 Aust Bly Constr Coy (Mech Equt)
-	i		Add to remarks column - one PI - TRINITY BEACH one PI - MAREEBA
		. A23A	Amend location and map ref column to read
			MAREEBA D345495

-

	PAGE NO	SERTAL NO	AMENDMENTS
	i		CORPS TPS (CONT'D)
	2	A277	Amend location and map ref columns to read
			MAPEE D380410
<b>\$</b>	l		After seriel A27 edd
			A27A 48655 142 2/7 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec KAIRI G484373 - att 2/7 Aust Fd Regt - moving to RAVENSHOE shortly -(see ser
-		A29	Delete WONGABEL HAIG156 insert MAPEE ASA
			After serial 439 add
			A29A 49132 114 Aust LAA Regt Sig Sec MAPEE
	3		After serial A57 add
			A57A 61373 Rear Party 2/105 Aust Gon Tpt Coy WONGABEL H400178 - unit on leave.
		A58	Add to remarks column - Army Tus
		A59	Add to remarks column - Army Tps
		A60	Add to remarks column - Army Tps
		<b>463</b>	Delete KAIRI G504382 - Insert MAPEE
		466	Add to remarks column - Army Tps
			After serial A69 add
			A69A 55520 Rear Party 2/2 Aust CCS MAPEE
			A69B 55581 Rear Party 2/3 Aust CCS MAPEE
	4	<b>A</b> 72	Delete TOLGA D396332 insert WONDECLA
	:		After serial A78 and
	İ		A78A 46181 2/7 Aust Dental Unit WONGABEL
Ţ			A785 45641 3 Aust Inf Tps Ord Fd Pk WONGABEI.
			After serial A83 add
			A83A 4643I 114 Aust LAA Wksp. MAPEE
		<b>A</b> 85	Delete RAVENSHOE MG333817 insert MAPEE D380410
ı			After serial A86 add
			AS6A 61123 142 2/63 Aust LAD (Type D) KAIRI G484375 att 2/7 Aust Fd Regt - noving to RAVENSHOE shortly - see Berial ASA
		<b>88</b> A	Delete WONGABEL HC16156 insert MAPEE
	5		After serial A94 add
			POSTAL
			A94A 45783 2 Aust Corps Postal Unit BARRINE G555544
	1	3	<u> </u>

	Page No	<u>Serial No</u>	Anendments
-	5	- 4100	Delete
¢.	10		<u>6 AUST DIV TP3</u>
•	10	C1	Amend map ref to read H410075
			9 AUST DIV TPS
	16	E4	Delete
ł	17		After serial E24 add
ļ			AANC
			E24A 55445 Rear Party 2/3 Aust HCU RAVENSHOD
ļ			AAD CORPS
			E24B 45843 2/6 Aust Dental Unit RAVENSHOE
			1 AUST BEACH GP
	21		Amend serial F7 to read
			92242 57 Aust BIPOD P1 WONGABEL H 398173
			<u>2 AUST JEACH GP</u>
	22		Amend serial G9 to read
			92243 58 Aust BIPOD P1 DEADLANS GULLY C618874

=

-

Ŧ

3 -

. 7

ť.

.

4

:

•

-

. :

.

MESSAGE\_OUT

Mppx

TO: FIRST AUST ARMY REAR FIRST AUST ARMY 3 AUST DIV 6 AUST DIV 9 AUST DIV A AUST CORPS SIGS SIG CENTRE ATHERTON 2 AUST CORPS RECEPTION CAMP MOV CAIRNS

	-			•		
_	FROM: 1 AUS	T CORPS		0.1736	3	 :
	SECRET	(.)	location	report	523	· · · · · ·
*	to	032130K	(.)	Corps	Tps	
	(.)	30	and	27	Hob	
	Cinema:	arrived	area	30	apr	-
	(.)	2	pl	2	Aust	
	Fd	Соу	now	at	ROCKY	
	CREEK	(.)	5	Aust	Bomb	-
	Disposal	P1.	now	at	WONGABEL	
	·(.)	det	132	Aust	Bde	E
	Wksp	now	at	KAIRI	(.)	
	<u>1</u>	pl	2/11	Aust	Arny	
r	Tps	Coy	arrived	KAIRI	(,)	-
	2	Aust	Beach	Gp	(.)	-
	main	body	2/1	Aust	Ord	-
	Beach	det	now	at	DEADMANS	
-	GULLY	(.)	3	Div	Tps	
	(.)	54	Aust	Fd	Pk	
		212	hust	LAD	n0'7	
		KAIRI	all	Luitor let		

This message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into premy hands

ā

1

Degree of Frierity IMPORTANT to First Aust Army Rear First Aust Army Remainder -DRLS

.

• .

T00:

1. Brack

Et viter land

Copies : CSO: A(2): Q(2): War Diary (2) : Battle Roon file

PIRST ADON ARLY A AUST CORPC 41 207 CAIRSL	RCAR A LAST AL S DIS CONTRA	ict and 6 a Altherios 2 a	or d <b>iv 9</b> V P Corrs	ajot iv Rigeopies	QLL P
1 ARET COMP	J.1737	ê,			

	(.)	location	report	524	as
at	<b>C421</b> 30K	(.)	3	1852	DIV
under	cond	FIRST	5 <b>U</b> 07	ser	85
from	00013	3	aay	(	all
f n formar					

informed

11-

G

.

:

¥

٠

CCD CCPIN: A(2) Q(2) Sar Diary (2) File (1)

.

Istari de Pia Tins das Receinder 2353

•

•

.

• 2

FROM: 1 AUST	CORPS		0,1738	8
SECRET 525 Corps 2 1 have 1 Engr under Coy pl under Gp Reception det Coy adv Ord party arrived 2/3 DEADMANS Deach Div 051200K Aust under all	(.) as Tps Mech and now Mech Stores comd (.) and now comd (.) and now comd (.) Camp 3 (AIF) party Fd 2/117 MAFEE Aust GULLY Gp Tps May Rly comd informed	Location at (.) Eqpt 2 been Eqpt pl 2/15 2 at 2 at 2 at 2 1 arrived Aust arrived 2/117 Pk Aust (.) Dental att (.) (.) 1 Constr 9	Report 072130K 1 Pls Engr raised pl at Aust Mech Engr DEADMANS Aust MonGABEL Fd MAPEE Aust and Bde C Unit 2 6 as pl Coy Aust	number (.) and a Stores (.) I WONGABE Fd Eqpt Stores GULLY Beach Corps (.) Svy (.) Bde adv Wksp Sec arrived Aust from 2/3 (ME) Div
This message	mist be sent interception	: IN CIPHER n or to fall	Degree of Priority IMPORTANT to First Aust Army Rear Birst Aust A Remainder - DRLS	C. Hower

MESSAGE OUT

FIRST AUST ARMY REAR FIRST AUST ARMY 6 AUST DIV 9 AUST DIV 'A' AUST CORPS SIGS SIGS CENTRE ATHERTON 2 AUST CORPS RECEPTION CAMP MOV CAIRNS

	FROM 1 AUST	CORPS		04140	10	
	- secret	(.)	location	report	526	to
	<b>1021</b> 30K	(.)	corps	tps	2/1	aust
i	fa	regt	moved	from	RAVENSHOE	to
	MAPPE	(.)	8	aust	суу	bty
	moved	fr0m	WONGSBEL	to	RAVENSHOE	under
	comd	9	aust	div	(.)	all

infm

.

**;** .

TÒ

- 93 ogos

This message must be sent in CYPHER Originators instns TOO: //?/?/? if liable to interception or to fall Degree of priority into enemy hands. IMPORTANT to FAA Remainder DRLS

Signature. The survey buyet

CSO ₄ (2) ♀ (2) War Diary (2)∨ Copy to:





•

TO:	FIRST AUST ARMY 6 SIC CENTRE ATHERTO	AUST DIV 9 AUST DN 2 AUST CORPS R	DIV A AUST CO ECEPTION CALLP	ORPS SIGS MOV CAIRNS
FROM:	1 AUST CORPS	~ 0 17	/43	
SECRET	(.)	location	report	527
ta	132130K	(.)	corps	tps
(.)	HQ	RAE	2	aust
-corps	tps	closed	BARRINB	121000K
(,)	HQ	RAB	1	aust
corps	tps	opened	BARRINE	121000K
(,)	BHQ	2/3	aust	tk
a	regt	2/3	aust	tk
а	. regt	s <b>ig</b>	tp	2/71
aust	LAD	now	at	MAPEE
(.)	9	aust	div	tps
(.)	rear	party	2/3	aust
ccs	arrived	MAPEE	all	informed
• •				
		•	• •	·····
_if liabl	sage must be sent in le to interception or any hands	n CIPHER Origin r to fall Degree IMPORI Remain		T00: 16. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.
Signatur	e			
Copy to:	: CSO & (2) Q (2)	WD (2)		
	•			

**:** 

HESSAGE OUT

Ē

20:	FIRST AUST SIG CENTRE	ARLY 6	OF SCTION AUST DIV 9 AUST DIV A AUST CORPS SIGS 2 AUST CORPS RECEPTION CALL HOV CAIRNS			
SD 5142	(	.)	SECRET	(,)		location
report	5	29	to	2130K		17
lay	(	• /	corps	tps		(.)
.32	a	ust	gen	tpt		соу
and		61	aust	gen		tpt
oy .		155	under	comd		first
ust		rmy .	<b>a</b> 5	A		tps
ns (		roa	0900K	17		may
(.)	1	(	aust	fd		coy
10₩	a		WONGABEL		.1	2/7
ast		ental	unit	arrive	a	WORGABEL
(.)	2		aust	mil		landing
SP .		25	nov	been		raised PT
and (.)	1:		at	TAYLOR fd		regt
sig		/1 ec	aust 2/43	aust		LAD
avrnsh(			MAPEE			114
ust		AA	regt	114		aust
		egt	sig	Sec		114
ust		AA.	regi	wksp		now
at		FEE	(.)	2/106		aust
gen		pt	coy	arrive	đ	in
irea		<b>rd</b>	proceede		-	leave
6		зу	( <b>.</b> )	adv		party
2/2	a	ust	inf	tps		Wksp
nd		1v	party	3		aust
inf		<b>95</b>	fd	pk	-	now
it .		ONGABEL	(.)	· 2/3	aust	rly
constr	C	р <b>у</b>	(mech	eqpt)		one
p1	2	ር 4	TRINITY	BEACH fd		under
cond	24 p1		aust at	MAREEB.	A	coy under
one cond		L Irst	aust .		<b>B.</b>	(.)
) }		iv	tps	army (.)		rear
party		/3	aust	LICU		now
t	R	AVENSHOE	under	cond		9
ust		iv	(.)	rear		party
2/6		ust	dental	unit		now
at		AVENSHOE	under	comd		9
aust	đ	iv	<b>211</b>	inform	ed	
If liab encuy ha JIPHER	le to inter ands, this	ception or message mu	to fall ir ist be sent War Diary	ito Origina in Degree FAA -	tor's I of prio IMPORT	ANT

920i. 3

-

-.

# MESSAGE FORM

Originator

War Drainy Date - Time of Origin 12 244 016 22

1 AUST CORPE

For Action

TO

FROM.

55)

2

FIRST ANST ARMY 6 AUST DIV 9 AUST DIV "A" AUST CORPS SIGS SIGS CENTRE ATHERTON 2 AUST CORPS RECEPTION CAMP MOVE CAIRNE

(w) For Information (INFO.)

Q)	iginator's 1441	(•)		SECRET	(.)	locat	ion
re	port	530)	to	212130K (.)	corps	t <u>p</u> s	
(.	.)	rear		party	<b>1</b> 0	bty	
8/	13	anst	-	tk	a	regt	
AL 4	<u>NA</u>	et:		MAPEE	(-)	57	
an	ıd	<b>58</b>		aust	BIPOD	pls	
ha	rag	IIIM		beem	raised	ಮರ್	
ar	10	mđer	1	comi	Ъ.	aust	
Ъе	ach	gp		att	WONGABEL	and	
8		aust		beach	SD.	at	
DE	ADMANT	GULLY	-	respectively	(.)	2/6	aust
co	). T	<b>JEAA</b>		DOM	at	MAPEE	_
(*	.)	det		2/2	aust	CCS	
100	) <del>M</del> .	at		MAPEE	3	aust	
be	ach	gp		(.)	C ·	8e <b>c</b>	
2/	/₃	anst		dental	unft	left	
ar	rea						

this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Degree of Time Classed Priority

.

Signet Refamilier by

13

1030K -

Time of Origin

FROM: 1 AUST CORPS

RAA 2 AUST CORPS RAE 1 AUST CORPS TPS HQ COLD 2 AUST CORPS TPS 46 AUST AL SEC (TAC R SQN) 2 AUST CORPS FD CASH OFFICE /-AASC FIRST AUST ARMY STATIONERY DEPOT (AIF) NORTH QLD DET 1 AUST FD CENSORSHIP COY MOV TOWNSVILLE MOV ATHERTON TOWN MAJOR ATHERTON 13 AOD

If liable to be intercepted or fall into enemy hands, this message must be sent IN CIPHER

Originator's Instructions Degree of Priority

. ....

•

مستعصيتها والعار متراو العاديمة فيستدو

.

. .

ann too	00		3	0	DATIC	C	9, 77	Trad	0-2-4	20.25	Doctal	Pro
Copy to:	وتلانا	ິບອບຸ	49	45	DB mag	Q	α L,	meu,	ora,	HERRY 9	rusuary	110

• -

4

•

**TO:** 

C

5

j,

•

;

## JUSSAGE FORA

Origina tor

## Date - Time of Origin 3/えようの 代

L AUST CORPS

FROM

£,

÷

and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second

1

A

#### For action

6 AUST DIV 9 AUST DIV RAE 2 LUST CORPS RAL 1 LUST CORPS TES "L" LUST CORES SIGS H4 COMD 2 AUST CORPS TES LASC 46 LUST AL SEC (TLC R SAN) 2 AUST CORES FD CASH OFFICE FIRST AUST ALAY STATIONERY DEFOT (LIF) 2 AUST CORPS RECEPTION CAMP FIRST AUST ABLY (LIF) SIG CENTRE ATHERTON MOV CALENS NOV ATHERTON TOWN MAJOR ATHERTON 13 AUST AOD

(w) For Information (INFO)

•	Originator's O·1727	(.)	SECRET	<b>`_</b> ]	location	rejort
	532	to	2130X	31	may	[ <b>.</b> ]
	ref	1	aust	corps	location	statement
	4	(_)	corps	ហ៊ុន	(.)	add
	serial	<u>115a</u>	61499	ыáт	per ty	l
	aust	armi	div	pr	coy	BENAINE
	G555344	()	seriel	±70	delete	H297191 insort
	H397186 /delete	remarks	(.)	scrial	<b>⊥</b> 75	deletc
	. H597191	inseri	H39186	end	add	ir
	remarks	coln	opcrating	DID	WONGLBEL	(.)
	scrial	<u>ж68</u>	delote	H.,	comi	2
	aust	corps	tps	ப்புத	insert	He
	comd	I	enst	corps	tps	ى SU
•	()	.2	aust	bcach	ep	(.)
	serial	<b>G9</b> .	and	G10	deleta	C616874
	and	insert	C611863	(.)	5	aust
	div	(_)	sorial	B2	(.)	edd
	edv	party	3	aust	тор	met
	flt	WONDEC LA	H344065	att	Bi Bui	6
	soci	div	(.)	under	heading	Deette L
	edd	serial	B434	(.)	45633	B4
	2/2	aus t	dental	unit	WOITDEC L4.	H327076
	att	2/155	eust	Ear	tpt	coy
	(.)	۲	5CC	H339069	ett	2/7
	aust	inf	h	(_)	C	500

						l
			• , .	<b>,</b> .	• **-	
and the second second	· · · · ·					
		-				-
•		- 2	<b></b>			
Origine tor s	i Nos				ba.	_
. 0 1757		2/11	Eust	inf		
H914060	ett		H512083	stt	2/6	
(+)	E	998 998	rugt	(_)	В	
avst	OBA	(commando)		oper ting	(.)	
end	Ľ	5005	not	LE VENSEOE	40731618	
	BLY	(.)	dclotu		insert	
scrial	çord	9	aust	div	inf	-
mder	3541068	att -	2/6	enst		
WONDECIS		soriel	348	(.)	doloto	
ten.	•]		coni	Ĝ	aust	
REVELSHOP	gg 9375827	undcr	E333069	att	2/1	
dir .	isert .	WONDEC LL		inim		
-		) an	all			t
EUBt	the second second	The second second	Star & Contract		HI or TOA	
i. ii	rr fall : This mcs:	e to be intercop into encry hands sage mist be sen	od Origins Instru : Degree Friori	tor s ctions of	Time Cloured	
		A		TesT		
-		inhaun		لتسطيد تكانوند تم اللارة	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
- · · · · -	Signed	for the				
	Sign ad g	pit she win				
- Jany ta	La GOO					
	19 GOO BGS G (Ops) G (SD) S (Int)					
<u>fanz ta</u>	u GOO BGS G (Ops) G (SD) S (Int) CE SSO	, por o rec				
	19 GOO BGS G (OFS) G (SD) S (Int) GS JSO D. & GAF E					
	19 GOO BGS G (Ops) G (SD) S (Int) GS JSO DL & GJB L Dats Icd	- -				
	19 GOO BGS G (Ops) G (SD) S (Int) GE JSO DL & GJE L Josef Jcd C (2) S & T	- -			<i>.</i>	
	4 GOO BGS G (Ops) G (SD) S (Int) GS JSO DL & GJB L Dats Icd C (2)	,			<i>.</i>	
	IS GOO BGS G (Ops) G (SD) G (SD) G (Int) GS JSO DL & GIF L Dats Hod C (2) S & T Ord ATHE Postal	, for the set			<i>.</i>	
	19 GOO BGS G (OFS) G (SD) S (Int) GS JL & GIF L JobS Hed C (2) S & T Ord AEME	·			<i>.</i>	

-

•

-

٠

٠

. . .

- , -.

Subject: 1 AUST CORIS LOCATION STATEMENT NO 4

HC 1 Aust Corps 30 May 44 G/1450/0ps

1. Herewith 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No 4 as at 2400 hrs 28 May 44.

2. The serial numbers shown in the margin are for convenience of reference only, and bear no relation to any other document.

3. It is requested that any errors or omissions in the attached statement ha notified to this HC by the formation etc, concerned.

4. Flease destroyLocation Statement No 3, and return the -subtended certificate, duly completed, to this HQ.

Erig, GS 1 Aust Corps.

-

### DISTRIBUTION

٣

÷-

1.

6 Aust Div 9 Aust Div RAA 2 Aust Corps RAE 1 Aust Corps Tps A Aust Corps Sigs RO Comd 2 Aust Corps Tps AASC 46 Aust AL Sec (Tac R Son) 2 Aust Corps Fd Cash Office Pirst Aust Army Stationery Depot (AIF) 2 Aust Corps Reception Camp First Aust Army (AIF) 3ig Centre ATHERTON Nov CAIRNS Nov ATHERTON Town Major ATHERTON 13 Aust AOD 600	$ \begin{array}{r} 1 - 3 \\ 4 - 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 -10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 -15 \\ \hline - 16 \\ 17 -18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 25$	BGS G(Ops) G(SD) G(Int) CE CSO DA & OMG A DAMS S & T Med Ord AEME Fostal Fro File	$\begin{array}{c} 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ - 33 \\ 34 \\ - 35 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 37 \\ 36 \\ 41 \\ 42 \\ 43 \\ 44 \\ 44 \\ 44 \\ 44 \\ 44 \\ 44$
100	23 24	rile "ar Diary	45 - 46

1 Aust Corps

Location Statement No 4 as at 2400 hrs 28 May 44.

2. Certified that Copy No... 1 Aust Corps Location Statement No 3 has been destroyed.

.....D<sub>ate</sub>

.....Signature

	•		•				د. نور
-					•		
• • •	ア			ې مىم			SECRET
•	•••••	· · · · · · ·	· · · ·	ant the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			26
· -·	· • •	• ••	ı	AUST CORPS LOCATION ST	PATEMENT No		
3	•			AS AT 2400 hours 20			$\tau = \sigma = -\frac{1}{2}$
- 	Ref (1/6	Maps: 5360 Serie		BF - SARTLE FRERE D - DINBULA H - GORDONVALE I - HERBERTON			
				CORPS TROOPS	3		
				Formation Sign: BURLI	0G on 500k	ERRANG	
• _ _ · ·	Ser No	<u>Var</u> Office Ser No	Veh No	$\underline{\mathbf{Un}}\mathbf{I}^{\mathrm{T}}$	Location	Nan Ref	Remarks
	(a)	(ď)	(c)	(d)	(e)	· (1)	· (g)
•	HQ U	NITS					
-	Al	61001	107	HQ 1 Aust Corps	B.RRINE	G555 <b>3</b> 44	<u>.</u>
	43 44	92189			TA TOLAY	C645863,	LEO Urit
	A5	92204		Sec 1 Aust Mil Ldg Gp	TAYLOR PT	C648863	LHQ Units under comd 1 Aust Combined
	<u> </u>	92205		2 Aust Hil Ldg Gp	TAYLOR PT	C648863)	
	Å5	45185	242	46 Aust AL Sce(Pac R. Sqn)	MAREEBA	.D316521	LHQ Tps all- otted 5 Tac R Sgn
•	Α6	45109	107	Mil History Sec	ATHERTON	H398269	To passto comd HQ First Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44
	<u>CAV</u>						
	<b>К7</b>	61183	760	HQ 2/7 Aust Cav (Comm Regt	ando) MAPEE	G451369	LHQ Unit
	48	45522	957	2/3 Aust Commando Sgn	MAPEE	G453371	LHQ Units all- otted 2/7 Aust
<b>•</b>	49	45524	958	2/5 Aust Commando Sgn	LAPEE .	G453372	Cav(Conmando) Regt
	0 <u>r</u> A	61421		2/6 Aust Commando Son	LIPEE	G453364)	- <b>U</b> -
- 1.	<u>ARTY</u>				•		
• • <del>- •</del> •	<u>11</u>	61120	109	HQ R.A. 2 Aust Corps	BARRINE	G555344	Incl CB Staff
	A <b>1</b> 2	61052	54	2/1 Aust Fd Regt	MAPEE	D372415	
	<b>Al</b> 3	61036	183	2/8 Aust Fd Regt	MAPEE	D386407	•
	<u>A14</u>	61038 -	145	2/3 Aust Tk & Regt le 12 Bty	ss Lapee	D378404	12 Bty under comd 6 Aust Div

L



				- 2 -			× .
· · ·	(a)	(ъ)	(c)	(a)	(e)	(f)	(g)
••••	A17	49136	363	114 Aust LAA Regt (AIF)	MAPEE	D387403	
	A18	45019	634	228 Aust Lan Bty (AIF)	MAPEE	D385402	
	ENGR	8					
-	<u>19</u>	61199	101	HQ RAE 1 Aust Corps Tps	BARRINE	G554346	<b></b>
	A20	46040	138	2 Aust Fd Coy (AIF)	WONGLEEL	H402184	
	21	45588		17 Aust Fa Cor (less . one P1)	WONGABEL	H401182	One Pl at ROCKY CREEK
	<b>4</b> 22	46094	86	24 Aust Fā Coy (AIF)	WONG ABEL	H395183	
	A23	47343	129	2/11 Aust A Tra Coy (less three pls)	WONG BEL	H401182	1 E & M P1,2 and 3 pIs at MAPEE D414394
	A24_	29849	186		WONGLBEL	H395183	1 Pl under comd 9 Aust Div RAVENSHOE 2 Pl at MAREEBA D336587 3 pl at MAREE D412347
	A25	47746	651	5 Aust Bomb Disposal Pl	WONG, BEL	H401182	LHQ Unit
	<u>1</u> .26	48276		42 Aust Londing CraftCog (Type A)	TRINITY BELCH	C652855	LHQ Unit .
	127			17 Aust Camouflage Unit	DE. DM. NS GULLY	C609886	To pass to comd HQ First Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44
	<u>EVY</u>	1000					
	SIGS	45593		5 Aust Fd Svy Coy (AIF)	NONGABEL	H388186	
		61008	115	HQ 'A' Aust Corps Sigs	BARRINE	G5 <b>5</b> 9336	
		49487		2/7 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt Sig Tp		G453371	~
	A30	49081	54	2/1 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	M/PEE	D372415	
	A31	48656	183	2/8 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	MAPEE	D386407	
	A32	48657	145 S	2/3 Aust Tk A Regt Sig ec	LIAPEE	D378404	
	A33	49427	101	4 Aust Engr Sig Sec	BARRINE	3554346	

· \_ \_

--

ł

:

:

÷

ł

÷

.

•

-

A34

A35

-

61327

61328

A36	61329	115 3 Aust	Line	Sec	BARR INE	G559336
A37	45812	115 8 Aust	Line	Sec (AIF)	BARRINE	G559336
A38	61332	115 1 Aust	Line	Maint Sec(A	IF)BARRINE	G559336

115 1 Aust Line Sec

115 2 Aust Line Sec



BARRINE

BARRINE

G5593**3**6

G559336

-

÷2

. .

÷,

**-**≖`,

-

<u>:</u> .

-

. -.

.

÷

• .

۲

•

			- 3 -		۰۰ ایک میک می	······································
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
. 439	49373	115	13 Aust Line Maint Sec (AIF)	BARRINE	G559336	
A40	45721	115	l Aust Tech Maint Sec(HE)	BARRINE	G559336	
41	456 <b>79</b>	115	5 Aust Tech Maint Sec(HE)	BARRINE	<b>4559336</b>	·· •· ·
л42	61335	115	1 Aust Op Sec	BARRINE	G559336	•
A43	61336	<b>115</b> :	2 Just Op Sec.	BARR INE	G559336	• • •
144	61337	115	3 Aust Op Sec	BARRINE	G559336	
145	61345	115	1ust DR Sec	BARR INE	G559336	
<u> </u>	61346	115	2 .ust DR Sec	B. RR INE	G559336	
147	61340	115	l Aust WI Sec (Hy)	B.RRINE	G559336	
-48	61341	115	2 .ust W Sec (Lt)	BARRINE	G559336	
<u>i.49</u>	45677	115	13 Aust WT Sec (Hy)(.IF)	B. RRANE	G559336	
A50	47358	115	24 Just WI Sec (Lt)	BARINE	G559336	
<b>.51</b>	48456	793	67 Aust WI Sec (Type C)(A	IF)K/.IRI	G435338	LHO Unit under cond for local adm
	-	<b>^</b>	• • • •	• * • •		To pass to com HO First Aust Army at 0700 hr 5 Jun 44
<b>A</b> 52	47918	642	3 Aust Beach Sig Sec(AIF)	BARRINE	<b>G5593</b> 36	LHQ Unit
A53	45722	185	21 Aust Cipher Sec(Type K	)BARRINE	G559336	
A54	47201	411	H) 4 Aust Pigeon Sec	BARRINE	G559336	
A55	47202	411	29 Aust Pigeon Loft	BARRINE .	G556341	
Å56	47203	411	30 Aust Pigeon Loft	WONDECL	H362050	
<i>i</i> .57	47204	411	31 Aust Pigeon Loft	RAVENSHOE	P430805	
<b></b> 58	47127	4 <u>11</u>	32 must Pigeon Loft	TRINITY BEACH	C655849	
<i>i</i> .59	47128	411	36 Aust Pigeon Loft	BARRINE	G559336	• •
<u></u> 60	47129	411	37 Aust Pigeon Loft	BARRINE	G559336	
<u>461</u>	47130	411	38 Aust Pigeon Loft	BARRINE	G559336	
<i>i.</i> 62	47131	411	39 nust Pigeon Loft	BRRINE	G559336	
<u>4</u> 63	47132	411	40 Aust Pigeon Loft	BARRINE	G559336	
164	<u>49132</u>	114	hust Lil Regt Sig Sec	MAPEE	D387403	
<i>1</i> .65	49449	634	228 Aust Lt AL Bty Sig See	MAPEE	D385402	
INF					:	
<b>.</b> .66	61006		HQ 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	WONGABEL .	H412167	To pass to cond H9 First Aust

atus Ista

MED        80       55519       151       2/1 Aust CCS       R.VENSHOE P423843         A31       55520       2/2 Aust CCS       M.PEE       D388361         A82       55521       2/3 Aust CCS       M.PEE       D388361         A83       45381       135       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONGABEL H390195         A84       61566       117       2/12 Aust Fd Amb       WONGABEL H392183         A85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph       RAVENSHOE MG375823       LH9 Unit att 2/11 Aust Army hrs 5 Jun         A86       45478       3 Aust Hosp Loundry Unit (Type A)       ROCKY       D376364       To pass to comd 1 Aust Area HQ CO O700 hrs 8 444.         DENTIAL       M87       46181       M1 2/Fupt Dortcl Unit       BARRINE G555345       )att H0 1	-				84	4 -	27 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 - 24 -	··	A
A67       45733       2 Aust Corps Sec Int Corps (AIS)       B.RRHE 0555344         A68       61360, 108       H1 Come 2ust Corps Tps A.SC       TONGATEL H399173         A69       61378       160       2/106ust Con Tpt Coy MONG.BEL H397191       Operating WONG.BEL H397191         A70       61364       136       Comp P1 2/3 Aust CoySC       WONG.BEL H397191       Operating WONG.BEL         A71       61367       146       2/6ust Coy .ASC       Less       Mans Gully 2 Aust Bea 5 pls       SLPEE       6450370       A Tpt P1-D RAVENBOR Comp P1.4%         A72       45629       390       8 Aust M.C (AIF)       EAST 5 pls       Sp/79228       To pass to BARRON         A775       48435       551       5 Aust Farm Coy       K.IRI       G498328       To pass to Cond 0700         A774       47919       260       H9 3 Aust Sup Depot Coy(IE) WONG.BEL H397191       A tot 4         A774       47919       260       H9 3 Aust Sup Depot P1 (IF)       WONG.BEL H397191         A774       48423       15 Aust Fd Baking Coy(IF) WONG.BEL H397191       A tot Fd Baking Coy(IF) RAVENSHOE M6404856         A774       4793       H3 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(IF) RAVENSHOE M6404856       A tot Fd Baking Coy(IF) RAVENSHOE M6404856         A85       55519       1	(a)	(Ъ)	(c)	(	ā)		(e)	(f)	(g)
(AIF) A68 61380, 108 H) Comd 2ust Corps Tps A69 61378 I60 2/106ust Gen Tpt Coy KONG.JEL H399176 A69 61378 I60 2/106ust Gen Tpt Coy KONG.JEL H397191 Operating WONG.JEL A70 61364 136 Comp P1 2/3ust CoySC VONG.JEL H397191 Operating WONG.JEL A71 61367 146 2/6ust CoySC less MLPEE 6450370 A Tpt P1-D Mans Colly 2ust Sca B Tpt P1- A.VENSHOE P2 2/3ust CoySC less D Tpt P1- MARS Colly 2ust Sup Depot Coy(IE) WONG.JEL H397191 A75 48435 351 5ust Farm Coy K.IRI 6498332 15 Jun 44 A74 47919 260 H3 3 Aust Sup Depot Coy(IE) WONG.JEL H397191 A75 48840 11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (IF) WONG.JEL H397191 A76 48841 12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (IF) WONG.JEL H397191 A77 48842 13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (IF) WONG.JEL H397191 A78 47493 H3 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(IF)R.WENSHOE H6404856 A79 92077 15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF) R.WENSHOE H6404856 MED A60 55519 151 2/1 Aust COS MLPEE D388351 A81 55520 2/2 Aust COS MLPEE D388351 A82 55521 2/3 Aust COS MLPEE D388351 A83 45381 135 109 Aust COS (.IF) WONG.JEL H390195 A85 46169 1 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE M6404856 A85 45478 3 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE M6404856 A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE M6404854 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE M6404854 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE M6404854 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85 45478 3 Aust H007 Loundry ROCKY D376384 To pass to Cond F. A85	INT				-				
A68       61380, 108       H) Comd 2 .ust Corps Tps       TOKGADEL H399170         A69       61378 160       2/106 .ust Gen Tpt Coy       FONG.BEL H400178         A70       61364 136       Comp P1 2/s .ust CoySC       VONG.BEL H397191       Operating WONG.EEL         A71       61367 146       2/6 .ust CoySC       VONG.BEL       H397191       Operating WONG.EEL         A71       61367 146       2/6 .ust CoySC       VONG.BEL       H397191       Operating WONG.EEL         A72       45629 390       8 Aust M.C (AIF)       E.ST       BF2/792281       Depast to BARRON         A75       486435 351       5 Aust Farm Coy       K.IRI       G498332 15 Jun 44       Cound 0700         A74       47919 260       H3 fust Sup Depot Coy(IF) WONG.BEL H397191       List Are Cos       Cound 0700         A76       48840       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191       Are Cos         A77       48842       15 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191       Are Cos         A77       48843       H1 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(.IF)R.IVENSHOE H6404856       MED         MED       Sister Fd Sub Cos (AIF)       WONG.BEL H392183       Are P12.E         A7493       H1 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(.IF)R.IVENSHOE H6404856       MED	Å67	45 <b>7</b> 33		2 Aust Cor	ps Sec In		BARRINE	G555344	· · ·
A.60       61378       160       2/106       Aust Gen Tpt Coy       WONG, BEL H400178         A70       61364       136       Oomp P1 2/S       Aust Coy       ASC       WONG, BEL H397191       Operating         A71       61367       146       2/6       Aust Coy       ASC       Iss       MAPEE       6450370       A Tpt P1-D         A71       61367       146       2/6       Aust Coy       ASC       Iss       MAPEE       6450370       A Tpt P1-D         Arms Coy       S pls       S       S pls       S       S Tp P1-D       Aans Coll       S Aust Sup Degot P1-MA         A772       45629       390       8       Aust MAC (AIF)       EAST       BE479228/15 Jaust Sup Dass to Cold       Cond O700         A774       47919       260       H3       Aust Sup Degot P1 (AIF)       WONG, BEL H397191       Arms to Cond O700         A774       48842       13       Aust Sup Degot P1 (AIF)       WONG, BEL H397191       Arms tas         A774       48842       13       Aust Sup Degot P1 (AIF)       WONG, BEL H397191       Arms tas         A774       48842       13       Aust Sup Degot P1 (AIF)       WONG, BEL H397191       Arms tas         A779       92077	<u>sc</u>	•							
A70       61364       136       Comp P1 2/5 Aust Coy LASC       VONG_BEL H397191       Operating WONG_SEL         A71       61367       146       2/6 Aust Coy LASC Less       MLPEE       6450370       A Tpt P1-D HATSC Comp P1-44 Aust Sense Set Tpt P1-D HATSCHARD         A72       45629       390       8 Aust MLC (ATF)       EASF       SF479228       SF479228       Comp P1-44 Comp P1-44 Aust Set Dess to 1 Aust Are Cond OvCo 1 Aust Are P1-D HATSCHARD 1 Aust Sup Depot P1 (ATF)       VONG_BEL H397191         A76       48435       551       5 Aust Sup Depot P1 (ATF)       VONG_BEL H397191         A77       48640       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (ATF)       VONG_BEL H397191         A77       48641       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (ATF)       VONG_BEL H397191         A77       48642       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (ATF)       VONG_BEL H397191         A77       48642       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (ATF)       WONG_BEL H397191         A77       48642       13 Aust COS       RAVENSHOE H6404856         A79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking Coy(ATF)RAVENSHOE H6404856       MEF         A80       55519       151       2/1 Aust COS       RAVENSHOE H6404856         A81       55520 <td><u>468</u></td> <td>61380</td> <td>108</td> <td>HG Comd 2</td> <td>.ust Corp</td> <td></td> <td>"XONGABEL</td> <td><b>ਜ399178</b></td> <td>• •</td>	<u>468</u>	61380	108	HG Comd 2	.ust Corp		"XONGABEL	<b>ਜ399178</b>	• •
4.71       61367       146       2/6ust Coy .MSC less 3 pls       M.PEE       6450370       A Tpt Pl-D Hars Gully 2 A.ust Bea 3 Tpt Pl- R.VENSHOS Comp Pl-M, 2 VENSHOS Comp Pl-M, 2 VENSHOS Solution (1 Aust Are Comd 0 700         474       47919       260       H3 3 Aust Sup Depot Pl (AIF) VONG, BEL H397191       5 Jun 44         474       47919       260       H1 3 Aust Sup Depot Pl (AIF) VONG, BEL H397191       14 14 177       48842       13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(.IF)R, VENSHOE M4004856         MEP       15 A479       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking Pl (AIF) VONG, BEL H397191       R.VENSHOE M4004856         MED       15 A01       5520       2/2 Aust CCS       M,PEE       D383651         A65       15 A5551       151       2/1 Aust CCS       M,PEE       D383651         A65       48169       1 Aust Mob Microaradiograph Unit       VONG,BEL H392183       LH1 Mit Area HQ CO VONG, BEK       Fo pass to VONG, BEK         A66       45476       5 Amst Hoep Leundry Unit       ROCKY       D376364 You has t Area VA4. <td>Å69</td> <td>61378</td> <td>160</td> <td>2/106ust</td> <td>Gen Tpt</td> <td>Соу</td> <td>WONG BEL</td> <td>H400178</td> <td></td>	Å69	61378	160	2/106ust	Gen Tpt	Соу	WONG BEL	H400178	
S pls       Mans Cully 3 Tpt Pl- R.WENSHOB         472       45629       390       8 Aust MAC (AIF)       EAST BARRON       SF479228)To pass to DARRON         475       48435       55       5 Aust Farm Coy       K.HRI       G498332       5 Jun 44         474       47919       260       H9 3 Aust Sup Depot Coy(.HF) WONG.BEL H397191       Inst Are Cond 0700         475       48840       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191       Inst Are Cond 0700         476       48841       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191         476       48842       13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)R.WENSHOE M6404856         4779       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)R.WENSHOE M6404856         MED        55519       151       2/1 Aust CCS         A01       55520       2/2 Aust CCS       MAPEE       D388361         A23       45381       135       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONG.BEL H390195         A34       45381       135       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONG.BEL H392183         A85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph       RAVENSHOE M6375633)LH9 Unit att 2/11 Aust Mob Microradiograph         A86       45478       3 Aust Hoep Leumdry Unit (Type A)       ROCKY       D376364       To pass	A70	61364	136	Comp P1 2/	3 must Co	y wsc	VONG BEL	H397191	
1.72       45629       390       8 Aust M.C (AIF)       EAST BARRON       BF479228)TO pass to DARRON         1.73       48435       351       5 Aust Farm Coy       K.IRI       G498332       5 Jun 44         1.74       47919       260       H9 3 Aust Sup Depot Coy(.IF) WONG,BEL H397191       1 Aust Aug       Gad 0700         1.75       48840       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       TONG,BEL H397191       1 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG,BEL H397191         1.76       48841       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG,BEL H397191       1 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG,BEL H397191         1.77       48842       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG,BEL H397191       1 Aust Aug         1.77       48842       13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)RAVENSHOE HG404856       1 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)RAVENSHOE HG404856         MED		61367	146	2/6ust C	-	.ess	MIPEE	G450370	Lians Gully
1.72       45629       390       8 Aust M.C (AIF)       EAST BF479228)To pass to SARRON         1. Aust Are Cond 0700       BARRON       BARRON       1 Aust Are Cond 0700         1.75       48435       351       5 Aust Farm Coy       KAIRI 0498332       5 Jun 44         1.74       47919       260       H9 3 Aust Sup Depot Coy(IF)WONG.BEL H397191       1.75         1.75       48840       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       TONG.BEL H397191         1.76       46841       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191         1.77       48842       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191         1.78       47493       H9 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(.IF)RAVENSHOE H0404856         1.79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)       RAVENSHOE H0404856         1.80       55519       151       2/1 Aust CCS       RAVENSHOE P423843         1.80       55520       2/2 Aust CCS       MAPEE       D368361         1.82       55521       2/3 Aust CCS       MAPEE       D368361         1.83       45381       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONG.BEL H392183       Aut 2/11 AUST MOB Unit         1.84       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph       RAVENSHOE M6375825       Auft 2/11 AUST Aug <td< td=""><td>- <b>-</b></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>· .</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>B Tpt Pl- RAVENSHOE</td></td<>	- <b>-</b>	•			· .				B Tpt Pl- RAVENSHOE
A75       48435       351       5 Aust Farm Coy       K.IRI       6498332       )5 Jun 44         A74       47919       260       HQ 3 Aust Sup Depot Coy(.IF)WONG.BEL H397191         A75       48640       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191         A76       48641       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191         A77       48642       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONG.BEL H397191         A78       47493       H) 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(.IF)RAVENSHOE M6404856         A79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)       RAVENSHOE M6404856         MED	172	45629	390	8 Aust M.C	( <i>i</i> .IF)			BF479228	8)To pass to )1 Aust Are
A75       48840       11 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       TONGABEL H397191         A76       48841       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONGABEL H397191         A77       48842       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONGABEL H397191         A77       48842       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF)       WONGABEL H397191         A78       47493       H) 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)RAVENSHOE M6404856         A79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)       RAVENSHOE M6404856         MED	473	48435	351	5 Aust Far	n Coy		KLIRI	G498332	
i.76       48841       12 Aust Sup Depot P1 (.IF) WONG, BEL H397191         i.77       48842       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (.IF) WONG, BEL H397191         i.78       47493       H) 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(.IF)RAVENSHOE MG404856         i.79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)         n80       55519       151         i.80       55519       151         i.80       55520       2/2 Aust CCS         i.82       55521       2/3 Aust CCS         i.83       45381       135         i.99 Aust CCS (.IF)       WONGABEL H392183         i.84       61566       117         2/12 Aust Fd Amb       WONG, BEL H392183         i.85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph         unit       att 2/11 Aust Army         i.85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph         i.86       45478       5 Aust Hoep Loundry       ROCKY       D376364         i.87       5 Aust Hoep Loundry       ROCKY       D376364       To pass to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to order to ord	157A	47919	260	HQ 3 Aust 8	Sup Depot	Coy(IF	WONG BEL	H397191	
A77       48842       13 Aust Sup Depot P1 (AIF) WONGABEL H397191         A78       47493       H) 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)RAVENSHOE MG404856         A79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)       RAVENSHOE MG404856         MED	475	48840		11 Aust Su	Depot P	1 ( <i>.</i> .IF)	WONG BEL	H397191	
A778       477493       H) 13 Aust Fd Baking Coy(AIF)RAVENSHOE MG404856         A79       92077       15 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)       RAVENSHOE MG404856         MED	<i>i</i> .76	48841		12 Aust Su	Depot P	1 (_IF)-	WONG BEL	H397191	
A799207715 Aust Fd Baking P1 (AIF)RAVENSHOE MG404856MED.180555191512/1 Aust CCSRAVENSHOE P423843A31555202/2 Aust CCSMAPEED388361.482555212/3 Aust CCSMAPEED388361.48345381135109 Aust CCS (AIF)WONGABEL H390195.484615661172/12 Aust Fd AmbWONG.BEL H392183.485481691 Aust Mob Microradiograph UnitRAVENSHOE MG375823.486454783 Aust Hoep Leundry Unit (Type A)ROCKY CREEKD376364 J0700 hrs 6 J44.	177	48842		13 Aust Su	Depot P	1 (IF)	WONG BEL	H397191	
MED        80       55519       151       2/1 Aust CCS       R.VENSHOE P423843         A31       55520       2/2 Aust CCS       MAPEE       D388361        82       55521       2/3 Aust CCS       M.PEE       D388361        83       45381       135       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONGABEL H390195        83       45381       135       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONGABEL H392183        84       61566       117       2/12 Aust Fd Amb       WONGABEL H392183        85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit       RAVENSHOE MG375825       LHQ Unit att 2/11 A        86       45478       3 Aust Hosp Loundry Unit (Type A)       ROCKY       D376364       To pass to cound 1 Aust Area HQ Co OYOO hrs 6 244.	<i>i.</i> 78	47493		H) 13 Aust	Fd Bakin	g Coy(/.I	f)rvensh	DE 11G4048	356
80555191512/1 Aust CCSRAVENSHOE P423843A31555202/2 Aust CCSMAPEED388361A82555212/3 Aust CCSMAPEED388361A8345381135109 Aust CCS (AIF)WONGABEL H390195A84615661172/12 Aust Fd AmbWONG, BEL H392183A85481691 Aust Mob Microradiograph UnitRAVENSHOE MG375825LHQ Unit att 2/11 A Fd Amb.TO to comd F Aust Army hrs 5 JunA86454783 Aust Hoep Loundry Unit (Type A)ROCKY CREEKD376364 ABTo pass the Comd 1 Aust A44.	.i.79	92077		15 Aust Fd	Baking P	1 (AIF)	RAVENSHO	E MG40485	56
A31       55520       2/2 Aust CCS       M/PEE       D388361         A82       55521       2/3 Aust CCS       M/PEE       D388361         A83       45381 135       109 Aust CCS (AIF)       WONGABEL H390195         A84       61566 117       2/12 Aust Fd Amb       WONG, BEL H392183         A85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit       RAVENSHOE MG375823         A86       45478       3 Aust Hoep Loundry Unit (Type A)       ROCKY       D376364         DENTAL       DENTAL       DENTAL       State Stat	MED					-			
A82 55521 2/3 Aust CCS MLPEE D388361 A83 45381 135 109 Aust CCS (AIF) WONGABEL H390195 A84 61566 117 2/12 Aust Fd Amb WONGABEL H392183 A85 48169 1 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE MG375823 LHQ Unit Unit Batt 2/11 Fd Amb.To to comd F Aust Army hrs 5 Jun A86 45478 3 Aust Hosp Loundry ROCKY D376364 Unit (Type A) CREEK To pass to formd 1 Am Area HQ Co 0700 hrs 4 244.	180	55519 :	151	2/1 Aust CC	S	••	RAVENSHO	C P423843	3
A83 45381 135 109 Aust CCS (AIF) WONGABEL H390195 A84 61566 117 2/12 Aust Fd Amb WONGABEL H392183 A85 48169 1 Aust Mob Microradiograph RAVENSHOE MG375823 LHG Unit Unit Unit Fd Amb.To Fd Amb.To Fd Amb.To Fd Amb.To Fd Amb.To A86 45478 3 Aust Hosp Loundry ROCKY D376364 To pass to CREEK CREEK CREEK Cond 1 Aust Area HQ Co 0700 hrs f 44.	A81	55520		2/2 Aust CC	S	-	MPEE	D388361	
A81 61566 117       2/12 Aust Fā Amb       WONG.BEL H392183         A85 48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit       RAVENSHOE MG375825         A85 48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit       RAVENSHOE MG375825         A86 45478       3 Aust Hoep Loundry Unit (Type A)       ROCKY       D376364         DENTAL       DENTAL	i.82	55521		2/3 Aust CC	S	•	M.PEE	D388361	<i>.</i> .
1.85       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit       RAVENSHOE MG375825       LHQ Unit         1.485       48169       1 Aust Mob Microradiograph Unit       Att 2/11 Aust 2/11 Au	. <u>.</u> 83	45381 ]	L35	109 Aust CC	S (IF)		WONGABEL	H <b>390195</b>	
Unit Unit Att 2/11 A Fd Amb.To to comd F: Aust Army hrs 5 Jun A86 45478 3 Aust Hosp Leundry ROCKY D376364 To pass to Unit (Type A) CREEK DENTAL DENTAL	1.84	61566 ]	L17	2/12ust F	d imb		WONG BEL	H392183	
A86 45478 3 Aust Hosp Loundry ROCKY D376364 To pass to Unit (Type A) CREEK CREEK CREEK CREEK Area HQ Co 0700 hrs 5 244.	1.85	48 <b>169</b>		1 Aust Mob	Microradi Unit				)att 2/11 /
A86 45478 3 Aust Hosp Loundry ROCKY D376364 To pass to Unit (Type A) CREEK Area HQ Co 0700 hrs H 244.						· · ·		-	)to comd F )hust hrmy
Unit (Type A) CREEK Cond 1 Aug Area HQ Co 00700 hrs 1 044.	100	45450		 					
DENTIL	1.00	49478				•.			Area HQ C 0700 hrs
A87 46181 BARRINE G555345 )att HQ 1 Aust Corps									• = •
	1 <b>.87</b>	46181		in 2/17 light	Dentel (	ba <b>it</b>	BARRINE	G555345	)att H9 1 )Aust Corps

1944 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 -1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 -1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 - 1947 -

. . . .

•

-				5		······································
(a)	(b)	, (c)	(b) (c)	(e) ···	(F)	
88A			A Sec 2/7 Aust Dental Unit	WONGABÈL		att 2 Aust Corps Reception Camp
V8 <del>3</del>		÷	B Sec 2/7 Aust Dem tal Unit	- WONGABEL		att 2/7, Aust Survey Sty
1.90			C Sec 2/7 Aust Den- tal Unit		D376404	) Att 2/3 Aust
<b>491</b>		•	D Sec 2/7 Aust Den- tal Unit	MAPEE	D378404	TRA Regt
192		• • • •	E Sec 2/7 Aust Den- tal Unit	- MAPEE	G451369	att 2/7 Aast Cav (Commando). Regt
L93		j	F Sec 2/7 Aust Den- tal Unit	• WONGABEL	H399165	att 2/4 Aust 333 Pnr Bn
194 1	47/298	tet	HQ 78 Aust Dental Unit	WONGABEL	H407164	att 1 Aust Beach Gp
¥792			A Sec 78 Aust Den- tal Unit	DEADMANS GHLL <u>Y</u>	C613279	att 2 Aust Beach Gp
1.PA	÷		D Sec 78 Aust Den- tal Unit	DEADMANS GULLY	C613279	att 2 Aust Beach Go To pess to com HQ First Aust Army 0500 hrs 5 Jun 44
ענו			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· •		
<u>)RD</u> 497	4564 <b>1</b>		Det 3 Aust Inf Tps Ord Fd Pk	WONGABEL	H408782	
198	47944		Det 2/117 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	MAPEE	G467355	
99	49042	178	120 Aust Ede Ord Fd Ph (AIF)	WONGABEL	H410163	-
00	<b>48580</b> 	•	30 Aust Lt Laundry Jnit (AIF)	TOLGA	D385318	To pass to cond I Aust Area HQ Cond 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44
कामन						
JEME TOT	/ 5700	Tree		111/Part of 1	<u>.</u>	
LUUL:	45702	10 <b>0</b>	2/2 Just Inf Tps Wksp	WONGABEL	H408182	
TOS	<i>4</i> 7945		Det 2/117 Aust Ede Wksp	MAPEE	G467355	
103	<u>49059</u>	<u>144</u>	120 Aust Ede Wksp (AIF)	WONG BEL	H-10163	
104	61033	5⁄_	2/43 Aust LAD (Type D)	:		att 2/1 Aust Fd Regt
105	61283	138	2/44 Aust LAD (Type J)	WONGABEL	H403184	att 2 Aust Fa

٣

· · · --

•

-

-- . . -

•

-

-	· -					· · ·	•
							- -
				••• · · ••	- 6 -		
<u>(</u>	; (a)	(b)	(c)	(ā)		( <b>f</b> ) -	(g)
	AEME :	(cont <sup>1</sup> d	2			-1 -1. -1	
	1106	61037		8/64 iust LiD (1 D)	ype MAPEE	D386407	att 2/8 Aust Fa Regt
- • <u>-</u>	A107	61039	145	3/71 Aust LAD (1 G)	'ypa MAPEE	D378404	att HQ-2/3 Aust Tk A Regt
<del>.</del>	8014	45867	186	267 Aust LAD (T) A) (AIF)	yde Wongaser.	H3 <b>9518</b> 3	att 2/5 Aust Rly Constr Coy
	60 <i>L</i> \	45 <b>736</b>	115	290 Aust LAD (T A) (AIF)	7pe BARRINE	G559336	att """ ".ust Corps Sigs
·	VII0	-45 <b>783</b>	107	319 Aust LAD (T A) (AIF)	ype Sirrine	G555344	att HQ I Aust Corps
	ALLA	464 <b>3</b> 1	•	LI4 Aust LAA Rep Wksp	st Mapee	D587403	
	A <b>11</b> 2	45024		228 Aust LA. Bt Wksp	7 MAPEE	D385402	11. 11.
	ALI3	49307	932	2 Aust MP Inspec Sec	tion BARRINE	G5555/44	LHQ Unit - att DDME HQ I Aust Corps
÷ *.		-					
• .:	POSTA			• • • • •			
	1.1.14	45783		2 Aust Corps Postal Unit (AIF)	- HARRINE	G555344	
	PRO	· .	•	· · · ·			
	A115	4 <b>5782</b>	128	2 Aust Corps Pre Coy (AIF)	D BARRINE	G555344	
	PRTNT	ING AND	ጉ ምራጥ	TONERY	••• •••		
	<b>A116</b>	45646				H393273	To pass to cond HQ First Aust Army 0700 hrs ¥ 5 Jun 44.
	A1177	48038	203	First Anst Army Unit (AIF)	Press ATHERTON	E394273	LHQ unit - to pass to comd
		<b>-</b> ··			· · ·		HQ First Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44.
	Ali8	45647	218	First Aust Army Printing Unit (AIF)	Mob ATHERTON	H394271	· · · · ·
			•	•	•	* <b>!</b>	
	<u>AMENT</u>		G∩.z	11 Aust Moh Cine	ma) Nobita	<sup>с</sup> .	LHO Tps.
	A120	47862			)		LEQ Tps.
	المكنيتية والمالية	4/002	ラリブ		MILL /		

İ

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
JIENT	TIES (C	ONT'I	<u>))</u>			
(TSS	47862	<b>90</b> 3	37 Aust Nob Cinema)	Lobile		LHQ Tps.
AI2 <b>3</b>	47862	903	30 Just Hob Cinema		•	LHJ Tps.
124	47862	903	95 Aust Hob Cinema)			LHA Tps.
AI25	47862	903	97 Aust Lob Cinema)			LHQ Tps.
.126	4 <b>6757</b>		1 Amenitics Concert Party	liobille		LEQ Unit)To pass )to cond )HQ Firs
127	4608/2		3 Lust Div Concert Party (LIF)	Lobils		LEO, Unit) Aust Army )0700 hr
128	46078		4 Aust Div Concert Party (AIF)	Nopilc	. 2	LHQ Unit 5 Jun 4
IISC				• -	•	
129	61243		1 Aust Corps Rec- eption Corp.	VONG. BEL	H392196	
130	4578 <b>7</b>	133	2 Aust Corps Rec- eption Camp	"ONG.BEL	H392196	
131	45785	<b>1</b> 66	2 Aust Corps Sal Unit	TOLG	D388329	· ·
125	4038 <del>9</del>	176	2 Lust Corps Fd Funishment Centre	W.SP CREEK	G5333 <b>16</b>	
133	61397	362	IF Staging Camp	S.RRINE	G55534-1	Att EG 1 Aust Corps.
CHOO!	S					
134	45565	723	Det No 1 Hob Wing LHO School of Hech	VONGABEL	H391193	<u>.</u>
135	4 <u>9</u> 4138		Nob Team of Junior Leaders Wing of First Aust Army Regt Trg School	VONG/BEL	H389197	•• . •
136	45571		First Aust Army Physical Trg Team		G465355	¢
<u>lin F</u>				Ü.		
137			5 Tac R Sqn	M.REEBI.	B316521	Under cond for Ops; RAAF NE Area for adm.
			•• · · · · · · · ·			

مريدي والا

10---

•

•

-

-

---.

•

-

•

<u>۲</u>-

- 7 -

1. A. A.

مريبية مهجر المتحاصر ورزار منه

Şe			Formation Sign: Kanga	Location	Map Rei	·····
<u>(a</u>		) (c)	(b)	(e)	(î)	(5)
Bl	- <u>HÇ</u> - 51026		HQ 6 Aust Div	MOHDECLA	н366046	
B2	-		· ·	· · ·		Υ.
B3	<u>Cav</u> 61029	943	2/6 Aust Cav (Commando) Re	gt WONDECLA	H312083	LHQ Unit
. В4	61422	961	2/7 Aust Commando Sqn	10HD=CLA	H312083	)LHQ Units
B5	49425	943	2/9 Aust Commando Sqn	MULDECIA		)allotted })2/6 Aust Cav
в6	Å9426		2/10 Aust Commando Sqn	ักประปะเป็นส	<del>43</del> 12083	)(Commando)
-	न्यलहर					• •
<sup>B</sup> 7		55	Adv RHQ 2/9 Aust Armd Aegt		H343C64	)Corps Tps )Remainder
3E			A Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt	NOUDECLA		)of regt in )transit
В9			B Sqn 2/9 Aust Armd Regt	<b>MONDECT</b> R	<sup>H</sup> 343064	.)
<b>T</b>	ARTY					
B10		69	HQ RAA 6 Aust Div (AIF)	HOUDECLF	<sup>11</sup> 344065	
			2/2 Aust Fā Regt	WONDECLA	H345064	Corps Tos
812	29416	74	2/3 Aust Fd Regt(less 5, ó and 53 Aust Fd Etys)	Mondecta	<sup>H</sup> 337068	Btys allct- ted Bdes
<u>в</u> <u>1</u> 3	49137	48 -	2/1 Aust Lt AA Bty (Airborn	re) ផ្លូវអ្នកក្តាក្តាម	н332072	
B <u>1</u> 4	61038	145	12 Bty 2/3 Aust Tk A Regt	MONDECTU	H332072	Corps Tps
B15	-			· .	· ·	¥
B16	48480	174	2 Aust Shore Fire Control Party	វីប្រ.រដល់បាន		)LHQ Tps - )both of
317	48480	174	3 Aust Shore Fire Control. Party	WONDECLA	нз44065)	)1 Aust Naval )Bombardment )Gp
31 <sub>E</sub> :	ENGRS 61040	61	HQ RAE 6 Aust Div	ALLEGNOW	H325076	. <b>.</b> :
- B19	. 61044	67	2/22 Aust Fd Pk Goy	WUNDECLA	н <u>3</u> 25076	· · ·
в20		73	26 Aust Cam Unit	MONDECLY	<sup>н</sup> 325076	To pass to comd HQ Firs Aust Army 0700 hours 5 Jun 44
B21	<u>5IG5</u> 61046	66	Sigs 6 Aust Div	WONDECLA	I358052	
B22	42637		Det 2/9 Aust Armd Regt Sig	WONDECLA		Remainder in
•			Tp			transit Corp Tps att 2/9 Aust Armd Regt

÷

.

. .

(a)	(b)"	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
			(u) 	( = )		
B23.	<u>2162(0</u> 47825	<u>ontd)</u> 943	2/6 Aust Cav (Conmando)	NONDECHA	H312083	
B24	48654	134	Regt Sig Tp 2/2 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	WONDECLA	H345064	
-	48658	74	2/3 Aust #d Rest Sig Sec	LIONDECLA	H337068	
<u>і</u> в26	49104	:61	1 Aust Engr Sig Sec	NONDECLA	H325076	
327	46136	66	2/41 Aust Cipher Sec (Type K)	"UNECTE	H358052	
B28	<u>INF</u> 61230	182	2/3 Aust LG Bn(less B Coy)	)WONDECLA	нз20067	Corps Tps. B Coy to re- join after leave
<b>DCH</b>	61010	140	2/1 Aust Pnr Bn	NONDECLA	<u>11333069</u>	Corps Tps
	48423	39	6 Aust Div Carr Coy	WONDECLA		
-	61005	225	C Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt (less 10,11,12 Pls)		-	Army Tps - Pls allotted to Bde
₿32.	<u>INT</u> 61003	84	"A" Aust FS Sec "	hundella	<del>п</del> 366046	LHQ Unit
B33	<u>акос</u> 61066	59	HQ Comd AASC 6 Aust Div	WONDECLA	H327076	
334	48427	97	2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy (less A,B, & C Pls)	MONDEGEA	II327076	
B35	46427	•	Wksp Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	WONDECLA	H317074	
в36	48401	84	33 Aust Th Transporter PL	WONDECLA	H343064	Corps Tps att 2/9 Aust Armd Regt
B37	48425	64	2/5 Aust Sup Depot Coy	ฟิปีสปรังย์ส	<sup>11</sup> 327076	Pls allotted to Bdes
38	61364		2/3 Aust Coy AASC less Comp Pl and A Pl	NONDECLA	н <b>317075</b>	
Б39 т		136	A PL 2/3 Aust Coy AASC	WONDECLA	H328078	
B40	<u>)証D</u> 45839	143	104 Aust CCS (AIF)	NUMDECLA	# <u>3</u> 04099	Corps Tps
B41	55737	772	2/3 Aust Mob Bact Lab	កបារាជាប្រាំង	<sup>i</sup> i304099	Corps Tps
E42	61237		2/117 Aust Mob Bath Unit	• -	н322072	Corps Tps
B43	48393	161	19Aust Malaria Control Un: (Type B)	it %ONDECL!	а нз25073	3 LHQ Unit - to pass to comd HQ First Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44

344 45696 181 2/4 Aust Dental Unit B45 Numberline 11366046 Att HQ 6 Aust Div Det HQ Sec RAVENSHOE MG331818 Under cond 9 . . A Sec B Sec в46 B47 . . . •

• • • • • • • • • • •

. . .

		-10 -		· ·		*
(a) (b)			(e)	(f)	() ()	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;
DENTAL E48	(Contd) C Sec		UiichāVah	ш <sub>ш</sub> G3758	27 Under	cond 9 Au
B 49	D Sec	• • • • •	ਜਹਿਸ਼ਹ≊ਦੂਸੂ¤ -		Div 5 Att 2/1 Amb	· .
B50	E Sec		មហារដែម្ពីក	<sup>H</sup> 31707	9 Att 2/4	Aust Inf
B51 55573	156 2/8 Aust Dental	. Unit		·	Bn	
B52	HQ.Sec		WONDECLA	H366 <b>)4</b> ;	Att HQ 6	Aust D
B53	A Sec				Under co Aust Cor	md 1
в53	Det HQ Sec	. <b>.</b>	អមារ-អមិររភ -	#325076	Att RAE Div	6 Aust
B54	A Sec		MONDECTY	· <sup>ii</sup> 320067	Att 2/3 Bn	Aust MG
B55	C Sec	<b>.</b> •.	11U11UUUUI	н337068	Att 2/3 Regt	Aust Fd
B56	D Sec		#Utiz24Uzan -	<sup>H</sup> 345064	Att 2/2 Regt	Aust Fd
357 357	E Sec		พบันปยังไม่ส	<sup>#</sup> 324073	Att 2/3 Bn	Aust Inf
558	F Sec		าสประเภษไปปัต -	<sup>h</sup> 327076	Att HQ C 6 Aust D	omd AAB( iv
<u>AEME</u> F9 48586	55 Det 2/9 Aust A Wksp	irmā Regt	۲. <u>۲. کی ترکی ایل ایل</u> ۱۳ کی میں کی ترکی ایک	H327073	Corps Tp 2/9 Aust Regt	s.Att Arnd.
<sup>B</sup> 60 61035	134 2/40 Aust LáD(	Type D)	MONDECIN	<sup>H</sup> 345064	Att 2/2 / Regt	lust Fd
161 61121	74 2/41 Aust LAD(	Type D)	WONDECLA	н <b>337</b> 068	Att 2/3 / Regt	lust Fd
B62 61047	84 2/42 Aust LAD(	Type A)	WONDECLA	H358052	Att HQ 6	Aust Di
B63 61231	182 2/66 Aust LAD(	Туре А)	WONDECLA	E320067	Att 2/3 A Bn	ust 26
Bó4 61045	67 2/80 Aust LAD(	Type A)	WONDECLA	н325076	Att 2/22 Pk Coy	Aust Fd
•	55 Det 2/95 Aust	LAD(TypeH)	WOIIDECLA	H327073	Corps Tps 2/9 Aust	Att Arnd Reg
<u>મન્પ</u> <sup>2</sup> ડંડ <del>ક</del> 1020	80 6 Aust Div Fd	Cash Office	WONDECLA	из66046		•.•. <u>.</u> .
B67 61070	55 6 Aust Div Pos (less dets)	tal Unit	WONDECLA	н366046		•
B68 61071	95 6 Aust Div Pro			н362046		
B69 61073	78 6 Aust Div Sal	Unit	WONDECLA	H322072		
E70 61163	71. 6 Aust Div Rec					
E <b>71</b>	CI 303 Messing		WONDECLA	H297091	To pass t HQ First 0700 hrs	o comd Aust Arm 7 Jun 44

		(c	) (d)	(e)	(f)	(g)
			16 AUST IN	IF BDE GP		
372	<u>HQ</u> 61048	88	HQ 16 Aust Inf Bde		H319074	
573	<u>ARTY</u> 29416		4 5 Lust Fd Bty			
<b>5</b> 74	<u>ENGRS</u> 61041	60	2/1 Aust Fd Coy	WONDECLA	н325076	
			16 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	WONDECLA	H319074	
	<u>INF</u> 61049		.2/1 Aust Inf Bn	WONDECLA		
₽7	61050	99	2/2 Aust Inf Bn	WONDECLA	H315067	
378	61051	56	2/3 Aust Inf Bn	- JONDECLA	н324073	бана сталина. При сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина ста При сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина сталина ста
79	61005	225	10 P1 C Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Reg	thondecla	H319074	Army Tps
80	<u>48427</u>	97	A Pl 2/155 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	ALDEDNOW	н328078	· · · · ·
138	48851	64	2/24 Aust Sup Depot PL	VONDECLA	H327076	·
82	48852	64	2/25 Aust Sup Depot Pl	WONDECLA	н297098	
83	<u>MED</u> 55405	57	2/1 Aust Fd Amb	WONDECLA	H325073	
£4	<u>ord</u> 45 <b>7</b> 79	127	110 Aust Bde Ord Fd Pk	WONDECLA	H327073	
<b>E</b> 5	<u>леме</u> 45778	158	110 Aust Bde Wksp	WONDECLA	н327073	
			2/45 Aust LAD(Type J)			•
	POSTAI				<b>-</b> .	- 
		-	Det 6 Aust Div Postal Ubit	WONDECLA	H319074	
			<u>17 AUST 13</u>	F BDE GP	••	
588	<u>HQ</u> 61054	96	HQ 17 Aust Inf Bde	WONDECLA	н341067	•
					•.	2/3, Aust Fd Regt
<sup>5</sup> 90	<u>ENGRS</u> 61043	86	2/8 Aust Fd Coy	WONDECLA	нз25076	
91 <sup>°</sup>	<u>SIGS</u> 49119	96	17 Aust Inf Bde Sig Sec	WONDECLA	H341067	
92	<u>INF</u> 61055	63	2/5 Aust Inf Bn	WONDECLA	н343066	
				WONDECLA	H341068	#=

**;** :

:

-

•

3

|

	<u>(a)</u>	(b)		••••••												-
· ·	• • •	(h)			•			7	2-							•
'.	 R06	<u></u>	(c)	) •	· ·	(d)				(e)	(f)			g)	5	<u>×</u> .
'. -	570	<u>48427</u>		B Pl	2/15	5 Aus	t Gen	Tpt. Coÿ	WON	DECLA	H314074		• •	•	• • • • •	
-	D97	48849		• • • •				P1			. H327076		•	•	- •-	
	E98	48850	64	2/23	Aust	Sup 1	Depot	P1	WON	DECLA	. H327076	, )	••••	•		•
<b>Ž</b>	B98	<u>MED</u> 55406	52	2/2 £	ust I	fd Aml	b		TON	DECLA	н325073	•				-
	B99	<u>ord</u> 48430	83	2/119	Aust	: Bde	Ord ]	Fd Pk	MOIN	DECLA	н333067				- 	_ 7
	BL00	<u>AEME</u> 48431	. 76	2/119	) Aust	t Bde	Wksp		WON	DECLA	н333067	,			 . <del>.</del> .	
		61059	96					J)	MON	DECLA	H341067	,				
	B102	<u>POSTA</u> 61070	<u>1</u> 55	Det 6	4ust	: Div	Post	al Uni	: WON	DECLA	H341067	,				
	•	• •				•	<u>19</u>	AUST I	if BD	<u>E GP</u>						
	BL04	<u>H0</u> 61060	65	HQ 19	Aust	; Inf	Bde		MON	DECLA	н318080	:			•	
	5105	<u>4RTY</u> 29416	74	53 <sup>.</sup> Au	st Fó	l Bty	-		WON	DECLA	н337068	2/3	Aust	Fd	Regt	
	B106	<u>ENGRS</u> 61042	89	212 K	ust F	'd Coy	-		ΠΟΜ	DECLA	н3250 <b>7</b> 6				× •	
	B107	<u>3 IGS</u> 4 <b>6</b> 660 INF	65	19 Lu	st In	ıf Ede	e Sig	Sec .	A0111	DECLA	н318080	••				
	E108	51061	82	2/4 &	ust I	inf In	l		WONI	DECLA	H317079					
		61062							WOND	ECLA	H <b>31807</b> 9	x		-		
		61063									H <b>317</b> 080					
]			225 1	.2 Pl	C Coy	7 2/1	Aust	Gd Rea	t WON	DECLA	H318080	Arm	у Тре	}		
]		<u>ASC</u> 48427	97 C	; Pl 2	2/155	Aust	Gen	Ipt Co	7 170N	DECLA	H317074	-				
											H327076					
F	3114	4884 <b>8</b>	64 2	2/21 :	ust S	Sup De	epot	P1	WOIT	DECLA	H327076	}				
E	115	<u>ED</u> 55411	70 a	2/7 Au	st Fó	l Amb		* <u>+</u>	WONI	DECLA	H327074					<b>14</b>
	<u>0</u> ]	RD -						?k(AIF)			H330073					
<u>נד</u>	<u>A</u> 117	<u>eme</u> 49069	90 I	35 Au	st Bd	le Wke 3) (Al	an Gal		NOM	DECLA	H330073			••		
E	118 (	61065	65 2	/79 A	ust I	ος (Α) ΔD (Τ 	ype a	י)	FONI	DECLA	H318080					
В	<u>P(</u> 119 (	0STAL 61070	55 D	et 6	Aust	Div P	osta	Unit.	MUNIT	DECT.A	H <b>318</b> 080					

-

-

•

-13-

F

# 9 AUST DIV

						<u>.</u>
	Į.	•	Formation sign: Plat	typus on do		
No			Unit	Location (e)	Map 	Remarks (g)
			DIVISIONAL TRO			
Dl	• •	84	HO 9 Aust Div	RAVENSHOE	г 432810	•••
D2	<u>CAV</u> 61.239	926 <sub>.</sub>	HO 2/9 Aust Cav (Commando) Regt		NG326319	LHQ Unit
ъЗ			2/4 Aust Commando Son			
D <sup>4</sup>	49428	956	2/11 Aust Commando Son	RAVENSHOE	MG326819	2/9 Aust Commando)
ď	40429	937	2/12 Aust Commando Sqn		MG326819	)Regt
	•		· •••		. • .	• • •
क	<u>arty</u> 48378	69	HQ RAA 9 Aust Div	RAVENSHOE	F 43281C	
D7	61122	142	2/7 Aust Fd Regt	RAVENSHOE	MG333817	
D8	61124	74	2/12 Aust Fd Regt	RAVENSHOE	MG333814	
D9	45740	159	8 Aust Svy Bty	RAVENSHOE	MG333614	
D10	48434	48	2/3 Aust LAA Bty (AIRBORNE)	RAVENSHOE	MG335815	
mı	<u>Engrs</u> 29737	<b>31</b>	HQ RAE 9 Aust Div	RAVENSHOE	MG340812	
D12	61186	67	2/24 Aust Fd Pk Coy	RAVENSHOE	MG340812	
· D13		.73	2/29 Aust Cam Unit	RAVENSHOE	MG340812	To pass t comd HQ F Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44
<u>11</u> 4	29849	186	l Pl 2/3 Aust Rly Constr Coy (Mech Eqpt)	RAVENSHOE	MG34 <b>7</b> 308	
	SIGS	66	Sigs 9 Aust Div	D (NEWGUOD	DL70075	
			2/9 Aust Cav (Commando)	Ravenshoe	£450015	
	10001	,20	Regt Sig Tp	RAVENSHOE	MG326819	. :
D17.	48655	142	2/7 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	RAVENSHOE	MG333617	
D18	49085	74	2/12 Aust Fd Regt Sig Sec	RAVENSHOE	MG333814	
119			3 Aust Engr Sig Sec			
D20	48113	68	2/43 Aust Cipher Sec (Type H	)RAVENSHOE	P430315	••••
121	<u>INF</u> 61233	169	2/3 Aust Inr Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG310817	•
· 122	61176	189	2/2 Aust MG Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG321312	
D23	48424	39	9 Aust Div Carr Coy			
D24	61005	225	A Coy 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	RAVENSHOE		Fls ellot

F

--14--

D25 6	<u>NT</u> 1028 (		B Aust FS			I432810 L	He Unit
A	<u>sc</u> 9743	•	HQ Comd 9	Aust Div AA	SC RAVENSHOE	MG326816	
	46428		2/156ust	Gen Tpt Co	y RAVENSHOE	MG326816 P	ls allotted to Bdes
D28 1	48426	64	HQ 2/6 Aus	t Sup Depot	Coy Ravensho	E MG326316 DI al	Fls (less det at ID RAVENSHOE) Llo.ted to Edes
ם29	<u>)</u> 55445	696	2/3 Aust M Unit	alaria Cont	rol RAVENSHO	E F423643 /	Adv party only
	<u>dentai</u> 45843	<u>.</u>		st Dental Ur	it RAVENSHOE	MG363824	Att 26 Aust Inf Ede. Under comd 1 Aust Corps
D31			A Sec		RAVENSHOE	KG321812	Att 2/2 Aust MG Bn
D32			B Sec		RAVENSHOP	E HG392839	Att 2/13 Aust Inf En
D33			C Sec	- 17	RAVENSHOP	E MG333814	Att 2/12 Aust Fa Regt
D34			D Sec		RAVENSHO	E MG378820	) Att 24 Aust Inf Ede
D35			E Sec		RAVENSHO	E MG386835	5 Att 2/15 Aust Inf Bn
D36		•	F Sec	· -	RAVENSHO	e MG378820	) Att 24 Aust Inf Bde
D37	<u>AEME</u> 61125	74	2/61 Aust	LAD(Type D	) RAVENSHO	E MG333811	4 Att 2/12 Aust Fd Regt
D38	61123	142	2/63 Aust	LAD(Type D	) RAVENSHO	e MJ333817	7 Att 2/7 Aust Fd Regt
D39	61241	. 34	2/67 Aust	LAD(Type A	) RAVENSHO	E 143201(	) Att H0, 9 Aust D
D40	61137	67	- 2/72 Aust	LAD(Type A	) RAVENSHO	E MG34C81:	2 Att 2/24 Aust Fd Pk Coy
DhI	61.240	165	2/82 Aust	: LAD(Type A	) RAVENSHO	E MG326819	9 Att 2/9 Aust Ca (Commando) Re
DF5	<u>1710</u> 1210	06 0	9 Aust Di	v Fd Cash O	ffice RAVENSH	OE F432810	0
D143	<u>1'05T/</u> 29746	<u>T.</u> 5 55	9 Aust Di (le:	iv Postal Un ss dets)	it RAVENSP	IOE F43281	0 dets with Bdes
D44	<u>1 RO</u> 2974	5 <sup>-</sup> 95	5 9 Aust D	iv Pro Coy	RAVENSI	10e F43382	0 
D45	<u>MISC</u> 6119		•	iv Sal Unit		ioe mg39384	
: D46	43119	9, 71	L 9 Aust D	iv Reception	n Camp RAVENSI		5

.

r

-25 -
-------

<b>5</b> 47	( <u>b)</u>	(c)	(d)		(e)	<u>(f)</u>	<u>    (                                </u>	<u> </u>
かりフ	HQ.			20 AUST IN	· ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	د بیکند شدومی، موجوم <sup>رو</sup> م	
D47	61093	83 HQ	20 Aust In	f-Bde	RAVENSHOE	MG390840		•
<b>D</b> 48	<u>ENGRS</u> 29269	60 2/3	i Aust Fa C	oy .	RAVENSHOE	MG340512	موجعين موجع المحاجة	<b></b>
9.9	<u>SIGS</u> 49121	ै. 83 20 ।	Aust Inf B	de Sig Sec	R. VENSHOE	MG390840		
ס5ס	<u>INF</u> 61094	50 2/1	3 Aust Inf	Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG392839		<del>.</del>
D51			5 Aust Inf		RAVENSHOE	MG386835		ζ.
D52	61095	56 2/	17 Aust In	f Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG384832		
D53	61005				RAVENSHOE		<u>.                                    </u>	
D54	MASC			Depot Fl			-	
D55			_	Depot Fl		. – –		
D56	Ш́D		Aust Fd A		RAVENSHOE	_		
157	<u>ord</u> 48117	83 2/1	18 Aust Bd	e Ord Fd Pk	R. VENSHOE	MG <b>375</b> 829		
D58	<u>aeme</u> 48116	76 2/1 <sup>.</sup>	18 Aust Bd	e <sup>m</sup> ksp	RAVENSHOE	140-3758.29	•	
D59		•		(Type J)		•••	·	
	TOSTAL	•		<u> - 0 E - 0  </u>			- ·· <u>·</u>	÷
<b>D60</b>	29746	55 Det	9 Aust Div	7 Fostal Uni	t RAVENSHOE	MG390840		
	HO			24 AUST INF	BDE GT			•
D61	61188	96 EQ (	24 Aust Inf	2 Bae	RAVENSHOE	MG <b>37</b> 8820	••••••	
			Aust Fd Co		RAVENSHOE	MG340812	•	•. ·
	SIGS		aust Inf Br	le Sig Sec	RAVENSHOE	10773300		
<b>C</b> 163	49123	96 24 .			7011011011011	MG710020		
•	49123 <u>INF</u> 61189	96 24 . 63 2/28	8 Aust Inf	Ъn	RAVENSHOE			
D64	<u>INF</u> 61189	63 2/28	8 Aust Inf 2 Aust Inf	Ъn		MG378818		
D64	<u>INF</u> 61189 29065	63 2/28 61 2/3:	8 Aust Inf	Bn Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG378818 MG374818		
D64 D65 D66	<u>INF</u> 61189 29865 61190	63 2/26 61 2/3: 93 2/43	8 Aust Inf 2 Aust Inf 3 Aust Inf	Bn Bn	RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE	MG378818 MG374818 MG374823		
D65 D66	1NF 61189 29865 61190 61005	63 2/28 61 2/32 93 2/43 225 2 F1	8 Aust Inf 2 Aust Inf 3 Aust Inf 1 2/1 Aust	Bn Bn Gd Regt	RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE	MG378818 MG374818 MG374823 MG378820		
D64 D65 D66 D66 D67	INF         61189         29865         61190         61005         ASC         48355	63 2/28 61 2/33 93 2/43 225 2 F1 64 2/28	8 Aust Inf 2 Aust Inf 3 Aust Inf 1 2/1 Aust 5 Aust Sup	Bn Bn Gd Regt Depot <b>F</b> 1	RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE	MG378818 MG374818 MG374823 MG378820 MG326816		
D64 D65 D66 D67 D63 D69	INF         61139         29865         61190         61005         A80         48355         48356	63 2/28 61 2/32 93 2/43 225 2 F1 64 2/28 64 2/29	8 Aust Inf 2 Aust Inf 3 Aust Inf 1 2/1 Aust 5 Aust Sup	Bn Bn Bn Gd Regt Depot Pl Depot Fl	RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE RAVENSHOE	MG378818 MG374818 MG374823 MG378820 MG326816 MG326816		

•	<u>(a)</u>	(b)	(c)	(d)	<u>e)</u>	(f)	(g)
	···= 4	AENE	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	<u>24 AUST INF BDE G</u>	<u>Contd</u> ) -	·	
D	72		_46_	2/122 Aust Bde Wksp	RAVEIISHOE	MG346816	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
j	73	61192	96	2/76 Aust LAD (Type J)	RAVENSHOE	MG378820	· · · · · · ·
D	74	<u>POSTAL</u> 29746		Det 9 Aust Div Tostal Unit	RAVENSHOE	NG <b>37</b> 3820	
				<u>26 AUST INF BD</u>	<u>e gr</u>		24-3
ם ב	75	<u>но</u> 61104	65	HQ 26 Lust Inf Ede	RAVENSHOE	NG363824	
D	76	ENGRS 29413	86	2/13 Aust Få Coy	RAVENSHOE	MG340612	
D.	77	<u>SIGS</u> 49125	65	26 Aust Inf Ede Sig Sec	RAVENSHOE	MG363824	1
D,	78	<u>INF</u> 61105	32	2/23 Just Inf Bn	RAVENSHOE	NG <b>371</b> 026	
D	79	61106	91	2/24 Aust Inf Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG37C627	•
ב ב	30	61107	77	2/48 Just Inf Bn	RAVENSHOE	MG355822	
שנ	J	61005	225	4 F1 2/1 Aust Gd Regt	RAVENSHOE	MG363824	
DE	2	<u>1180</u> 43057	64	2/30 Aust Sup Depot I1	RAVENSHOE	NG 326816	: · · · ·
Dð	53	42358	64	2/31 Aust Sup Depot F1	RAVENSHOE	MG326816	
Da	4	<u>MED</u> 29270	57	2/3 Aust Fd Amb	RAVENSHOE	MG363821	
DS	5	<u>ord</u> 48296	98	2/123 Aust Ede Ord Fd Fk	RAVEIISHOE	MG312819	. <b>-</b>
		<u>AENE</u> 48294		2/123 Aust Bde 7/ksp			· · · · ·
DB	7	61109	65	2/78 Aust LAD (Type J)-	RAVENSHOE	NG363824	
Da	ß	<u> 29746</u>	55	Det 9 Aust Div Fostal Unit	RAVENSHOE		аны <u>н</u> ••

-16 -

1. ∎i

•

:

:

---

:

- •

• • • • • · · · · 

• • •



••••

• • •

· · · ·



	-	-17-	
(a) (b)	(c) (ā)	( e)	(f)(-g)
	<u>l AUST</u>	BEACH GP	
<u>H0</u> F1 49457	648 HQ 1 Aust Beach Gp	VONGABEI	. нµ10167
Eliges F2 61206	86 2/15 Aust Fd Cry	TONGABEI	. H396174
F3 92190	l Aust Mech Empt Pl	VONGABEI	. H396174
F4 92192	1 Aust Engr Stores PI	L CONGABEI	H396174
<u>8165</u> F5 45278	642 2 Aust Beach Sig Sec	(AIF)WONGABEI	H410167 LHO Unit
$F6 \frac{\underline{IIF}}{61595}$	140 2/4 Aust Pnr Bn	FONGABEL	H399165
<u>AASC</u> F7 46178	631 2/166 Aust Gen Tpt Co	oy "Ongabel	H398173
F8 92242	368 57 Aust BIPOD Pl	CHGABEL	H398173
F9 49459	645 2/240 Aust Sup Depot		н398173
<u>追回</u> 10 92206	638 1 AANC Coy (Beach Gp)		H407164 Incl surgical team
11 48394	640 20 Aust Malaria Contr Unit (Type B) (AIF)	ol WNGABEL	H407164 IHO Unit
·	191 H^ Sec 78 Aust Dental	Unit WORGABE	L H407164 To pass to comd , HQ First Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44
	636 2 Aust Ord Beach Det	TOLGA	D385318 Att 13 AOD for trg
<u>AERE</u> 14 92119 FRO	649 1 Aust Beach Wksp	TOHGABE	L H403165
	43 15 Aust Indep Bde Pro	Pl "Ofgabe	ь нц10167
	101 3 and 4 Secs 3 Aust A Div Sal Unit	rmd WOIIGABE	ь н404164
<u>RAII</u> 17	RAN Commando	VONGABE	ь н410167
	2 AUST B	EACH GP	•
<u>HQ</u> 92122	HQ 2 Aust Beach Gp	PALM BE	асн с627871 -
<u>Erers</u> 2 61535	2/11 Aust Fd Coy	DE ADMANS GULLY	<b>C609886</b>
92191	2 Aust Mech Egpt Pl	DEADMANS GULLY	5 0609886
92193	2 Aust Engr Itores Pl	DEADMANS GULLY	5 C609886

•••

•

•

3

- 7

-•

-

- . -

-

-

•

-- 30

- . - .

- .

1

Ŧ

•

	••				
	- 18-			♥,	
(a) (b) (c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	
G 6 45277	1 Aust Eeach Big Sec (AIF)	FALM BEACH	c627871	LHQ Unit	
$ \frac{1}{6} $ 7 $\frac{1}{61}$ 232 153	2/2 Aust Fnr Bn	DE. DHAIS GULLY :	C613880		
<u>аазс</u> g 8 <u>4747</u> 7	2/108 Aust Gen Tpt Coy	DE. DMANS GULLY		leing reorgan- .sed	
G 9 92243	58 Aust BIFOD Pl	DEADMANS GULLY	<b>c61887</b> 4	1	
G10 49034	235 Aust Sup Depot F1(AIF)	DTADMANS GULLY	<b>C61887</b> 4		
G11 61367	A Tpt F1 2/6 Coy ALSC	DEADMANS GULLY	C616876	_ 1	
MED G12 92207	2 AAMC Coy (Beach Gp)	DE . DM. IIS GULLY	c607836	•	
G1 <b>3</b> 48612	23 Aust Malaria Control Unit (Type B)	<b>TRINITY</b> BEACH	C652854	م سالیان م	
dertal G14	A Soc. 78 Aust Dental Unit	DEADMANS GULLY	· · · · · · ) (	fo pass to comd HQ First	
. <b>G15</b>	D Sec 78 Aust Dental Unit	DEADMANS GULLY		Aust Army 0700 hrs 5 Jun 44	
G16 47922	l Aust Ord Beach Det	DEADMANS GULLY	0608890	dv party only	
G17 49401	2 Aust Beach Wksp	DEADMANS GULLY	0609890		
G18 49403	17 Aust Indep Ede Gp Fro	DEADMANS	C627871	· · · · ·	
9 61507	l Austrmd Ede Sal Unit	DEADMANS GULLY	-0609890		
G20 RAN	RAN Commando	DE ADMANS	C627871	· · ·	

I I

-

7

ann an ann an Airtean Leithe •• • -: · · · <u>.</u>.... • E John at was with the •. . .

. -